

**Oracle® Communications  
Convergent Charging Controller**

Event Detail Record Reference Guide

Release 6.0

May 2016

# Copyright

Copyright © 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| About This Document .....                                     | ix        |
| Document Conventions .....                                    | x         |
| <b>Chapter 1</b>  |           |
| <b>EDR Overview.....</b>                                      | <b>1</b>  |
| Overview .....  | 1         |
| EDR Generation .....  | 1         |
| EDR Tag List .....  | 1         |
| <b>Chapter 2</b>  |           |
| <b>Billing Engine and SMS EDR Definitions.....</b>            | <b>11</b> |
| Overview .....  | 11        |
| CCS EDR Files .....   | 11        |
| CCS EDR Types.....  | 13        |
| EDR Definition .....  | 16        |
| EDRs .....  | 17        |
| <b>Chapter 3</b>  |           |
| <b>Operator Updates.....</b>                                  | <b>23</b> |
| Overview .....  | 23        |
| Account Creation using Screens (EDR 2) .....                  | 23        |
| Account Creation using PI (EDR 2) .....                       | 24        |
| Account Balance Changes using Screens (EDR 2) .....           | 24        |
| Account Balance Changes using PI (EDR 2) .....                | 25        |
| Account State Update using Screens (EDR 2) .....              | 26        |
| Account State Update using PI (EDR 2) .....                   | 27        |
| Account Expiry Update using Screens (EDR 2) .....             | 28        |
| Balance Expiry Update using Screens (EDR 2) .....             | 28        |
| Account Deleted using Screens (EDR 2) .....                   | 29        |
| Account Activated by System (EDR 2) .....                     | 30        |
| <b>Chapter 4</b>  |           |
| <b>Voucher Recharges.....</b>                                 | <b>33</b> |
| Overview .....  | 33        |
| Voucher Recharge Succeeds using Screens (EDR 4,15) .....      | 33        |
| Voucher Recharge Succeeds using IVR (EDR 4,15) .....          | 35        |
| Voucher Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 4,15) .....           | 37        |
| Voucher Recharge Succeeds using USSD (EDR 4,15) .....         | 39        |
| Voucher Recharge Fails using Screens or IVR (EDR 4) .....     | 41        |
| Voucher Recharge Fails using Screens or IVR (EDR 15,33) ..... | 42        |
| Voucher Type Recharge .....                                   | 44        |
| <b>Chapter 5</b>  |           |
| <b>Rewards.....</b>   | <b>45</b> |
| Overview .....  | 45        |
| Reward Application Successful (EDR 16) .....                  | 45        |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Reward Application Fails using Screens or IVR (EDR 16) .....   | 46        |
| <b>Chapter 6</b>   |           |
| <b>Voice Calls .....</b>                                       | <b>49</b> |
| Overview .....   | 49        |
| Successful National Call (EDR 1).....                          | 49        |
| Commit Reservation (EDR 1).....                                | 52        |
| Revoke Reservation (EDR 1).....                                | 53        |
| Declined National Call .....                                   | 54        |
| Direct Amount Charge (EDR 6).....                              | 55        |
| <b>Chapter 7</b>   |           |
| <b>Freeform Recharges .....</b>                                | <b>57</b> |
| Overview .....   | 57        |
| Freeform Recharge Succeeds using the GUI (EDR 8) .....         | 57        |
| Freeform Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 8) .....              | 58        |
| Freeform Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 2) .....              | 60        |
| Freeform Recharge Fails using PI (EDR 2, 8) .....              | 61        |
| <b>Chapter 8</b>   |           |
| <b>Credit Card Recharges .....</b>                             | <b>63</b> |
| Overview .....   | 63        |
| Credit Card Recharge Succeeds using Screens (EDR 9) .....      | 63        |
| Credit Card Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 9) .....           | 64        |
| <b>Chapter 9</b>   |           |
| <b>Voucher Freeform Recharges.....</b>                         | <b>67</b> |
| Overview.....  | 67        |
| Voucher Freeform Recharge Succeeds using Screens (EDR 10)..... | 67        |
| <b>Chapter 10</b>  |           |
| <b>Periodic Charge .....</b>                                   | <b>69</b> |
| Overview.....  | 69        |
| Periodic Charge Recharge Succeeds (EDR 49) .....               | 69        |
| Periodic Charge Named Event Succeeds (EDR 49).....             | 70        |
| Periodic Charge Recharge Fails (EDR 49) .....                  | 70        |
| Periodic Charge Named Event Fails (EDR 49) .....               | 71        |
| Change Subscription State Succeeds (EDR 52).....               | 71        |
| Change Subscription State Fails (EDR 52).....                  | 72        |
| <b>Chapter 11</b>  |           |
| <b>Web Initiated Recharges .....</b>                           | <b>73</b> |
| Overview.....  | 73        |
| Web Initiated Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 8).....          | 73        |
| <b>Chapter 12</b>  |           |
| <b>PI Promotional Recharges .....</b>                          | <b>75</b> |
| Overview.....  | 75        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| PI Promotional Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 2) .....                   | 75         |
| <b>Chapter 13</b>   |            |
| <b>Friends &amp; Family, Friends &amp; Destination Config Change.....</b> | <b>77</b>  |
| Overview .....  | 77         |
| F&F/F&D Change Succeeds using IVR (EDR 5) .....                           | 77         |
| F&F/F&D Change Fails using IVR (EDR 5).....                               | 78         |
| F&F/F&D Change Succeeds using PI (EDR 28) .....                           | 79         |
| F&F/F&D Change Fails using PI (EDR 5) .....                               | 79         |
| F&F/F&D New Entry Succeeds using PI (EDR 5) .....                         | 80         |
| <b>Chapter 14</b>   |            |
| <b>Call Barring Config Change.....</b>                                    | <b>83</b>  |
| Overview .....  | 83         |
| Call Barring Change Succeeds using PI (EDR 30) .....                      | 83         |
| <b>Chapter 15</b>   |            |
| <b>Change 'Disable Incoming Calls when Roaming' Flag .....</b>            | <b>85</b>  |
| Overview .....  | 85         |
| DICWR Flag Change Succeeds using Screens (EDR 29).....                    | 85         |
| DICWR Flag Change Succeeds using PI (EDR 29).....                         | 86         |
| <b>Chapter 16</b>   |            |
| <b>PI Adds Service Charge.....</b>  | <b>87</b>  |
| Overview .....  | 87         |
| PI Adds Service Charges Succeeds using PI (EDR 2,5) .....                 | 87         |
| <b>Chapter 17</b>   |            |
| <b>Product Type Swap.....</b>   | <b>93</b>  |
| Overview .....  | 93         |
| PTS Succeeds using Screens (EDR type 31) .....                            | 93         |
| PTS Succeeds using PI (EDR type 31).....                                  | 94         |
| PTS Succeeds using the GUI (EDR 31, 32) .....                             | 94         |
| PTS Succeeds using IVR (EDR 31, 32).....                                  | 96         |
| PTS Fails using the GUI (EDR 32).....                                     | 98         |
| PTS Fails using IVR (EDR 32) .....  | 99         |
| <b>Chapter 18</b>   |            |
| <b>Read Secret Code .....</b>   | <b>101</b> |
| Overview .....  | 101        |
| Read Secret Code Change Fails using IVR (EDR 33).....                     | 101        |
| <b>Chapter 19</b>   |            |
| <b>Expiration .....</b>   | <b>103</b> |
| Overview .....  | 103        |
| Balance Expiry (EDR 3).....   | 103        |
| Account Expiry (EDR 3).....   | 104        |
| PI Delete (EDR 2) .....   | 104        |

## Chapter 20

### Roaming Voice Calls ..... 107

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Overview.....                               | 107 |
| Successful Roaming Call (EDR type 1) .....  | 107 |
| Declined Roaming Call (EDR type 1).....     | 109 |
| Successful Roaming Call (EDR type 11) ..... | 111 |
| Declined Roaming Call (EDR type 11).....    | 113 |

## Chapter 21

### Data and Video Calls (EDRs 50 and 51) ..... 115

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Overview.....                  | 115 |
| About Type 50 and 51 EDRs..... | 115 |

## Chapter 22

### PrePaid Data..... 117

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Overview.....  | 117 |
| GPRS Content Charge Succeeds (EDR 5).....              | 117 |
| GPRS Content Charge Fails (EDR 5).....                 | 118 |
| GPRS Volume or Duration Charge Succeeds (EDR 14) ..... | 119 |
| GPRS Volume or Duration Charge Fails (EDR 5).....      | 119 |

## Chapter 23

### SMS-MO..... 121

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Overview.....                               | 121 |
| National SMS-MO Succeeds (EDR 12,13) .....  | 121 |
| National SMS-MO Fails (EDR 1, 5,12,13)..... | 124 |
| Roaming SMS-MO Succeeds (EDR 12,13) .....   | 125 |
| Roaming SMS-MO Fails (EDR 1,5,12,13) .....  | 127 |

## Chapter 24

### SMS-MT ..... 129

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Overview.....                               | 129 |
| National SMS-MT Succeeds (EDR 12,13) .....  | 129 |
| National SMS-MT Fails (EDR 1,5,12,13) ..... | 131 |
| Roaming SMS-MT Succeeds (EDR 12,13).....    | 133 |
| Roaming SMS-MT Fails (EDR 1,5,12,13) .....  | 135 |

## Chapter 25

### Wallet Credit Transfer..... 137

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Overview.....  | 137 |
| Wallet Credit Transfer Succeeds or Fails (EDR 47)..... | 137 |
| Cost of Credit Transfer Succeeds (EDR 5) .....         | 137 |
| Cost of Credit Transfer Fails (EDR 5) .....            | 138 |

## Chapter 26

### Wallet Migration ..... 139

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| Overview..... | 139 |
|---------------|-----|

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Wallet Migration (EDR 54).....                                    | 139        |
| <b>Chapter 27</b>   |            |
| <b>Wallet Life Cycle.....</b>                                     | <b>141</b> |
| Overview.....   | 141        |
| Wallet Life Cycle (EDR 55).....                                   | 141        |
| <b>Chapter 28</b>   |            |
| <b>Credit Card Updates.....</b>                                   | <b>143</b> |
| Overview.....   | 143        |
| Credit Card EDRs (Types 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, and 64) ..... | 143        |
| <b>Chapter 29</b>   |            |
| <b>Billing Engine Control Plan Invocation .....</b>               | <b>145</b> |
| Overview.....   | 145        |
| Control Plan Service Invoke (EDR 7) .....                         | 145        |
| <b>Chapter 30</b>   |            |
| <b>CCS EDR Tag Definitions .....</b>                              | <b>147</b> |
| Overview.....   | 147        |
| CCS EDR Tag List.....   | 147        |
| <b>Chapter 31</b>   |            |
| <b>SLC Generated EDRs.....</b>                                    | <b>193</b> |
| Overview.....   | 193        |
| ACS EDRs.....   | 193        |
| DCD EDRs .....  | 208        |
| SCA EDRs.....   | 210        |
| NP EDRs .....   | 212        |
| Messaging Manager EDRs .....                                      | 217        |
| <b>Glossary of Terms.....</b>                                     | <b>237</b> |
| <b>Index .....</b>  | <b>247</b> |





# About This Document

## Scope

This document explains the final format of all existing types of Event Detail Records (EDRs) created on the Voucher and Wallet Server and the SMS.

## Audience

This guide is written primarily for system administrators of Oracle products.

## Prerequisites

Although there are no prerequisites for using this guide, familiarity with the target platform would be an advantage.

## Related Documents

The following documents are related to this document:

- *Oracle Communications Convergent Charging Controller Charging Control Services Technical Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Convergent Charging Controller Charging Control Services User's Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Convergent Charging Controller Voucher Manager User's Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Convergent Charging Controller Feature Nodes Reference Guide*

# Document Conventions

## Typographical Conventions

The following terms and typographical conventions are used in the Oracle Communications Convergent Charging Controller documentation.

| Formatting Convention                    | Type of Information  |
|--|--|
| <b>Special Bold</b>                      | Items you must select, such as names of tabs.<br>Names of database tables and fields.  |
| <i>Italics</i>                           | Name of a document, chapter, topic or other publication.<br>Emphasis within text.  |
| <b>Button</b>                            | The name of a button to click or a key to press.<br><b>Example:</b> To close the window, either click <b>Close</b> , or press <b>Esc</b> .       |
| <b>Key+Key</b>                           | Key combinations for which the user must press and hold down one key and then press another.<br><b>Example:</b> <b>Ctrl+P</b> or <b>Alt+F4</b> . |
| <code>Monospace</code>                   | Examples of code or standard output.   |
| <b>Monospace Bold</b>                    | Text that you must enter.  |
| <i>variable</i>                          | Used to indicate variables or text that should be replaced with an actual value.   |
| <b>menu option &gt; menu option &gt;</b> | Used to indicate the cascading menu option to be selected.<br><b>Example:</b> <b>Operator Functions &gt; Report Functions</b>                    |
| <a href="#">hypertext link</a>           | Used to indicate a hypertext link.   |

Specialized terms and acronyms are defined in the glossary at the end of this guide.

## Document format

This reference document lists EDR tag definitions for all versions of products that can produce EDR records.

See chapters for CCS EDR Tag Definitions and VWS Generated EDRs.

However the CCS EDR records are organized by EDR type, with each generic type within a chapter, for example Product Type Swap chapter defines the EDR record content of EDR Types 31 and 32.

## Document version

Since this reference guide covers all EDRs for all products, a software number is meaningless.

To satisfy various standards and formatting, what was the software version is now 0.0.0, with just the guide version increasing with each publication.

# EDR Overview

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter explains the Convergent Charging Controller processes that generate Event Detail Records (EDR).

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| EDR Generation ..... | 1 |
| EDR Tag List .....   | 1 |

## EDR Generation

### Introduction

EDRs are generated by:

- CCS - on the:
  - SLC (refer to *SLC Generated EDRs* (on page 193)),
  - Billing engine and the SMS (refer to *Billing Engine and SMS EDR Definitions* (on page 11)).
- ACS - slee\_acs on the SLC. Refer to *ACS EDRs* (on page 193).
- Messaging Manager - xmsTrigger on the SLC. Refer to *Messaging Manager EDRs* (on page 217).
- Diameter Charging Driver - slee\_acs on the SLC. Refer to *DCD EDRs* (on page 208).

### About EDR and CDR

The industry standard abbreviation for a record of the event detail type is EDR (Event Detail Record). Previously, in Oracle documentation, the abbreviation CDR (Call Data Record) was used. Over time, EDR will replace CDR in this and other Oracle documentation.

## EDR Tag List

### Introduction

The following list identifies all the EDR tags documented within this guide.

### EDR tag versions

Where a tag is redefined, for a new version of software, both the new and old definition is included. Where the new version is used in a CCS EDR, the tag list will also have both the old and new tags listed.

## EDR tags - A

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter A.

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACCT\_ID* (on page 147) (changed wallet ID)
- *ACCT\_REF\_ID* (on page 147) (changed account ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *ACTIVATION\_DATE* (on page 148) (account activation date)
- *ADJUSTMENT* (on page 148) (generated by an adjustment)
- *AIDL* (on page 196) (played announcement ID list)
- *ALPH* (on page 219) (alphabet name)
- *ANS\_TM* (answer time)
- *APPLICATION\_DESC* (on page 148) (application freeform)
- *ASAD* (on page 220) (ip of originating asp)
- *ASPDF* (on page 220) (asp definition)
- *ASPID* (on page 221) (inbound and outbound path)
- *AXAD* (on page 221) (ip connections from asp)

## EDR tags - B

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter B.

- *BAD\_PINS* (on page 148) (number of attempts)
- *BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 148) (period hours)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created) - mid call rate changes
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation) - mid call rate changes
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *BARRED\_LIST\_TYPE* (on page 151) (description)
- *BATCH\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 151) (for voucher batch)
- *BCOR* (balance cascade override)
- *BEARER\_TYPE* (bearer type id)
- *BFT* (billing failure treatment)
- *BILLING\_ENGINE\_ID* (on page 152) (BE where account resides)
- *BONUS\_TYPE* (on page 152) (name)
- *BUCKET\_IDS* (on page 152) (within balance type recharged)

## EDR tags - C

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter C.

- *CA* (on page 197) (called address)
- *CAET* (on page 197) (call attempt elapsed time)
- *CALLINGNUM* (on page 215) (lcr set calling number)
- *CALLINGNOA* (on page 215) (noa of callingnum)
- *CARRIERNAME* (on page 216) (carrier name)
- *CARRIERPOS* (on page 216) (position of carrier name in hunt list)

- *CASCADE* (on page 152) (always empty for pi)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs) - mid call rate change
- *CBAT* (on page 197) (connected by attempt termination)
- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 153) (list to apply to discounts)
- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 154) (list to apply to discounts) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call)
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types)
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types) - mid call rate changes
- *CC* (on page 197) (carrier code)
- *CCET* (on page 198) (call connect elapsed time)
- *CCTS* (on page 198) (call connect timestamp)
- *CDR\_TYPE* (on page 156) (reason for record generation)
- *CDR\_TYPE* (on page 211) (sca reason for record generation)
- *CELLID* (cell id in the idp)
- *CGN* (on page 198) (calling network number)
- *CGNA* (on page 198) (global calling network address)
- *CGNN* (on page 198) (calling party nature of number)
- *CHARGE\_EXPIRY* (*new periodic charge expiry*) (on page 157) (new periodic charge expiry)
- *CHARGE\_NAME* (on page 157) (of periodic charge)
- *CID* (on page 199) (slee call ID)
- *CLI* (on page 199) (calling logical number)
- *CLI* (on page 158) (for the account that will be changed)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number) - mid call rate changes
- *CLI* (on page 158) (roaming initiating call number)
- *COMPONENT* (on page 158) (from pi command reference)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *COSTS* (on page 159) (rated calls) - mid call rate changes
- *CPC* (on page 199) (calling party category)
- *CPN* (on page 199) (control plan name)
- *CPNI* (on page 199) (calling private network ID)
- *CPNN* (on page 200) (called party nature of number)
- *CPPI* (on page 200) (calling party presentation restricted indicator)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *CS* (on page 200) (acs connect status)
- *CT\_NAME* (on page 160) (credit transfer)
- *CT\_TYPE* (on page 160) (credit transfer)
- *CUG\_NAME* (on page 160) (closed user group)

- *CUST* (on page 201) (customer database ID)

### EDR tags - D

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter D.

- *DADR* (on page 222) (destination address)
- *DATE* (on page 222) (timestamp sms sent to mmx)
- *DELTS* (on page 222) (timestamp of delivery attempt)
- *DIA\_RC* (on page 208) (result code)
- *DIA\_REQ* (on page 208) (current session message number)
- *DIA\_SID* (on page 209) (session id)
- *DIA\_TIME* (on page 209) (time ccr sent)
- *DICWR* (on page 160) (Disable Incoming Calls When Roaming)
- *DIMSI* (on page 222) (destination imsi)
- *DISC* (on page 201) (discount override)
- *DISCOUNT* (on page 160) (always zero for pi)
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call)
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call) - R\*W
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call) - service discount
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 161) (for each named event)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls) - mid call rate changes
- *DISTS* (on page 223) (timestamp of discard)
- *DLOC* (on page 223) (terminating party location information)
- *DLVR* (on page 223) (message delivered flag)
- *DPATH* (on page 223) (delivery path)
- *DSCA* (on page 223) (destination service center address)
- *DSCGT* (on page 224) (destination gt)
- *DSTL* (on page 224) (destination gt of fda msc)
- *DURATION* (on page 163) (call length)
- *DURATION* (on page 211) (session duration)

### EDR tags - E

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter E.

- *END\_CALL\_REASON* (*reasons for call termination*) (on page 164)
- *ESN* (on page 224) (electronic serial number)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *EXPIRED\_WALLET* (on page 166) (ID of expired wallet)
- *EXT(0-9)* (on page 202) (extension buffer contents)

### EDR tags - F

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter F.

- *FATS* (on page 202) (first announcement timestamp)
- *FCA* (on page 166) (final call address)
- *FROM* (on page 212) (sip message from header)

## EDR tags - G

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter G.

- *GPRS* (on page 224) (general packet radio service)

## EDR tags - H

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter H.

- *HOST* (on page 166) (initiating credit transfer)
- *HTS* (on page 202) (hunting timestamp)

## EDR tags - I

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter I.

- *IGNORE\_BARRED* (on page 166) (ignore numbers in call barring list)
- *IPRI* (on page 225) (incoming protocol value)
- *IPRN* (on page 225) (incoming protocol name)
- *ITS* (on page 225) (incoming tele service)

## EDR tags - L

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter L.

- *LAC* (on page 202) (last account code used)
- *LENGTHS* (on page 166) (rate durations)
- *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) - mid call rate changes
- *LGID* (on page 202) (language ID)
- *LI\_LOC\_NUM* (location information for loc\_num)
- *LOC\_NUM* (location number in idp)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *LPN* (on page 203) (most recent pin entered)

## EDR tags - M

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter M.

- *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call)
- *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call) - mid call rate changes
- *MAX\_CONCURRENT* (on page 168) (maximum concurrent accesses allowed)
- *MCOR* (maximum charge override)
- *METHOD* (on page 212) (sip method of request)
- *MFILE* (on page 168) (for rating data)
- *MID\_SESSION* (on page 168) (partial EDR)
- *MSCA* (on page 225) (smcsc address)
- *MSGD* (on page 225) (message destination)

- *MSGR* (on page 226) (message reference number)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)
- *MTYP* (on page 226) (message type)

### EDR tags - N

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter N.

- *NACK* (on page 169) (freeform recharge list)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (long list of codes)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *NEW\_ACCOUNT* (on page 171) (ID of account type)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after account deleted)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after account deleted)  
If the expiry date is updated then this tag will be present.
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 172) (date after recharge)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always frozen - F)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always preuse - P)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always terminated - T)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 173) (ID of account after recharge)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 173) (prod type swap)
- *NEW\_ACTIVE\_SVC* (on page 173) (account type)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *NEW\_BARRED\_LIST* (on page 174) (of call barring numbers)
- *NEW\_CHARGE\_STATE* (on page 174) (periodic charge subscription state)
- *NEW\_FD* (on page 174) (friends destination number)
- *NEW\_FF* (on page 174) (list of friends and family numbers)
- *NEW\_LAST\_USE* (on page 174) (date last used)
- *NEW\_WLC\_PERIOD* (on page 175) (after update)
- *NEW\_WLC\_PLAN* (on page 175) (Id)
- *NOAT* (on page 203) (number of attempt terminations)
- *NRQ* (on page 226) (status report requested for message)
- *NRQD* (on page 226) (emi with defined nrq)
- *NT* (on page 203) (network type)

### EDR tags - O

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter O.

- *OA* (on page 203) (sccp originating address)
- *OADR* (on page 226) (originating address)
- *OAID* (on page 227) (originating adapter id)
- *OCAU* (on page 227) (acs cause value)
- *OCPI* (on page 204) (original called party)
- *OGEO\_ID* (on page 175) (originating geo node id)



- *OIMSI* (on page 227) (originating imsi)
- *OIPA* (on page 227) (originating ip address)
- *OLD\_ACCOUNT* (on page 175) (ID of account type)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (date before recharge)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)  
If the expiry date is updated then this tag will be present.
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (P or D before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 176) (ID of account before recharge)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 177) (prod type swap)
- *OLD\_ACTIVE\_SVC* (on page 177) (account type)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BARRED\_LIST* (on page 177) (of call barring numbers)
- *OLD\_CHARGE\_EXPIRY* (on page 178) (periodic charge expiry date changes)
- *OLD\_CHARGE\_STATE* (on page 178) (periodic charge subscription state)
- *OLD\_FD* (on page 178) (friends destination number)
- *OLD\_FF* (on page 178) (list of friends and family numbers)
- *OLD\_WLC\_PERIOD* (on page 178) (before update)
- *OLD\_WLC\_PLAN* (on page 178) (Id)
- *OLOC* (on page 227) (originating party location information)
- *OPERATOR\_RELEASED* (on page 179) (commit/revoke reservation)
- *OPRI* (on page 227) (outgoing priority)
- *OPPN* (on page 228) (output protocol name)
- *OPRT* (on page 228) (originating port number)
- *ORIGTRUNK* (on page 216) (idp location number content)
- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *OTI* (on page 204) (originating transaction ID)
- *OTS* (on page 228) (outgoing tele service)
- *OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN* (on page 179) (ID)

## EDR tags - P

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter P.

- *PCNA* (on page 204) (calling private network address)
- *PC\_TYPE* (on page 179) (periodic charge type)
- *PERR* (on page 228) (protocol specific error)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *PID* (on page 216) (unix process id)
- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)
- *PTI* (on page 216) (product type id)
- *PTNA* (on page 204) (private terminating network address)
- *PRES* (on page 228) (terminating adapter response)

- *PRID* (on page 229) (protocol identifier)
- *PRO\_RATE* (on page 180) (periodic charge subscription)
- *PURCHASING\_ACCT\_ID* (on page 180) (purchasing wallet ID)
- *PURCHASING\_MSISDN* (on page 180) (purchasing CLI)

### EDR tags - R

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter R.

- *RATES* (on page 180) (rated calls)
- *RATES* (on page 181) (rated calls) - mid call rate changes
- *RDPN* (redirecting party id)
- *RDPNN* (normalised redirecting party id)
- *RDRES* (redirection reason)
- *RECIPIENT\_ACCT\_ID* (on page 182) (receiving wallet ID)
- *RECIPIENT\_MSISDN* (on page 182) (receiving CLI)
- *RECORD\_DATE* (on page 182) (date edr created)
- *REDEEMING\_ACCT\_REF* (on page 182) (ID of account)
- *REDEEMING\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 182) (name of account type)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (credit card reference, always cc)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (from pi reference)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (operator freeform)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 184) (voucher freeform)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 184) (web site reference - ws)
- *RELC* (on page 204) (acs release cause)
- *RELC* (on page 184) (inap release cause)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS* (on page 184) (promotion name)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_AMOUNT* (on page 184) (amount applied)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_EXPIRY* (on page 184) (date remaining bonus expires)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_LEFT* (on page 185) (bonus amount remaining)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)
- *REQUEST\_URI* (on page 212) (uri request content)
- *RESL* (on page 229) (submit result)
- *RESULT* (on page 185) (frozen or suspended)
- *RESULT* (on page 185) (general cause)
- *RESULT* (on page 185) (pi failure)
- *RESULT* (on page 186) (voucher redemption, always Success)
- *RESULT* (on page 186) (web - success)
- *REVERSE\_CHARGE* (on page 186) (generated by a reverse charge)
- *REWARD* (on page 186) (ID)
- *REWARD\_AMOUNTS* (on page 186) (value of reward)
- *REWARD\_TYPES* (on page 187) (balance types getting reward)
- *RNCF* (on page 187) (Reservation Not Charged For)
- *ROAMING\_COUNTRY* (on page 187) (name)
- *ROAMING\_TYPE* (on page 187) (of call)
- *ROUTEDEST* (on page 216) (routing destination for call)

## EDR tags - S

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter S.

- SC (service category)
- SCA (on page 230) (service center address)
- SCENARIO (on page 187) (voucher scenario number)
- SCP\_ID (on page 188) (where call originated)
- SCRID (on page 230) (screening rule ID of the message)
- SEGN (on page 230) (message segment number)
- SEGR (on page 230) (concatenated message reference)
- SEGT (on page 230) (total message segments)
- SEQUENCE\_NUMBER (on page 188) (call identifier)
- SESSION\_SEQUENCE (on page 188) (partial EDR)
- SK (on page 205) (service key)
- SN (on page 205) (service number)
- SRCL (on page 230) (source location)
- SSAD (on page 231) (ip of originating smsc)
- SSRID (*screening sub-rule id*) (on page 231) (screening sub-rule ID of the message)
- SSTN (on page 231) (smpp service type)
- STATE (on page 189) (of recharge)
- STRR (on page 231) (status report request)
- SUB\_STATUS (on page 232) (subscriber status)
- SVC\_ID (on page 189) (single tariff rated calls)

## EDR tags - T

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter T.

- TAID (on page 232) (terminating adapter id)
- TARIFF\_CODE (on page 189) (name)
- TCAU (on page 232) (acs terminate cause value)
- TCE (on page 205) (acs time call ended)
- TCE (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- TCS (on page 205) (acs time call started)
- TCS (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- TERMINAL (on page 189) (Network ID)
- TFN (on page 206) (tracked feature node list)
- TGEO\_ID (on page 190) (terminating geo node id)
- TGNA (on page 207) (global terminating network address)
- THRD (on page 232) (throttled flag)
- TIME (on page 216) (creation timestamp of lcr edr)
- TIMED\_OUT (reservation confirmation)
- TIMESTAMP (on page 212) (creation timestamp of scr edr)
- TLEN (on page 232) (length of user data in characters)
- TN (on page 207) (acs termination number)
- TN (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- TN (on page 190) (roaming called number)

- *TNNUM* (on page 217) (lcr terminating number)
- *TNNOA* (on page 217) (noa of terminating number)
- *TO* (on page 212) (sip to header content)
- *TPNI* (on page 208) (terminating private network ID)
- *TPO* (on page 208) (tariff plan override)
- *TYPE* (on page 233) (type of edr)
- *TYPE\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 190) (voucher type)

### EDR tags - U

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter U.

- *ULEN* (on page 233) (length of user data)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)
- *USRD* (on page 233) (user data)

### EDR tags - V

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter V.

- *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (ID of redeemed voucher)
- *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5)
- *VOUCHER\_NUMBER* (on page 191) (redeemed voucher)
- *VOUCHER\_TYPE* (on page 191) (name)
- *VP* (on page 233) (validity period)

### EDR tags - W

This list covers all application EDRs defined within this guide, starting with the letter W.

- *WALLET\_DELETED* (on page 191) (always success - Y)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)
- *WALR* (on page 208) (wallet reference)

# Billing Engine and SMS EDR Definitions

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter explains the final format of all existing types of Event Data Records (EDRs) created by the billing engine and the SMS.

EDRs are generated for billing operations that occur as part of a voice call, SMS management interaction or voucher redemption. A number of processes may produce EDRs, and EDRs may be produced on either the billing engine or the SMP.

EDR records are enriched on the SMS by ccsCDRLoader and various plug-in processes.

The ccsCDRLoader has two responsibilities:

- It populates the ccs\_be\_cdr table of the SMF database on the SMS with formatted EDR records.
- It moves the inputted EDR files into an output EDR file directory structure.

The plug-in processes may add additional fields to EDR records and may also update various tables on the SMF database. A detailed description of all the plug-in processes is beyond the scope of this document.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| CCS EDR Files .....  | 11 |
| CCS EDR Types .....  | 13 |
| EDR Definition ..... | 16 |
| EDRs .....           | 17 |

## CCS EDR Files

### Introduction

EDR files will contain multiple EDRs, potentially of different types.

### EDR file names

EDR file names have the following format:

*name\_of\_process-BEID-PIDSecondsSinceEpoch-uSeconds*  
where:

- *name\_of\_process* is the name of the process that generated the EDR. One of the following:
  1. bewriter - if the EDR was generated on the billing engine
  2. ccsCDRFileGenerator - if the EDR was generated on the SMS
- *BEID* is the ID of the billing engine that generated the EDR. This will be '0' if the EDR was generated on the SMS.
- *PID* is the ID of the process that generated the EDR

- *SecondsSinceEpoch* indicates the time and date
- *uSeconds* is microseconds

Example:

beWriter-21-18730-1091693014-151357

## EDR lines

Each EDR file consists of a series of single line, newline terminated (Unix style newline - '\n') EDR records.

## EDR formats

Each EDR record consists of pipe-separated fields as follows:

*field1|field2|field3|...|fieldN*

Each EDR field consists of tag-value pairs using a tag=value format. In the case where there are many values to list, the values will be comma separated. An example of this format follows:

*tag1=value1|tag2=value2|tag3=value3a,value3b|...|tagN=valueN*

Example:

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20040803142342|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=441234|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BA
LANCES=1000|COSTS=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|CASCADE_ID=1|RATES=50,25|LENGTHS=120.00,0.00|DISC
OUNTS=0,0|MAX_CHARGE=1|DURATION=60|TN=E441234|TCS=20040803141934|TCE=20040803142034|
CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=S*W*R|WALLET_TYPE=1
```

## EDR record content

Each CCS caused EDR record consists of two parts: the "header" tags that exists for all CCS EDR types and additional information that will be different depending on the EDR type. The sequence of all fields in the header and the additional information is not guaranteed.

Non-CCS caused EDR records may have "header" tags, but only as defined in the relevant producing application chapters.

## Field formats

Each field in an EDR is in a particular format, summarized in this table.

| Format  | Description   |
|---------|---|
| Boolean | Value of "TRUE" or "FALSE"<br><b>Example:</b> DICWR=TRUE  |
| Date    | A time to the nearest second, in format YYYYMMDDHHmmSS where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• YYYY = year (for example, 2004)</li> <li>• MM = month (for example, 04 for March)</li> <li>• DD = day of the month (for example, 09)</li> <li>• HH = hours (for example, 13 for 1pm)</li> <li>• mm = minutes (for example, 32)</li> <li>• SS = seconds (for example, 00)</li> </ul> <b>Example:</b> A call answered on 16th May 2004 1 minute and 14 seconds after midnight TCS=20040516000114 |
| Integer | A decimal number. Will never exceed a 32 bit number (11 digits), but is often shorter. Leading zeros will not normally be present.  |

| Format | Description   |
|--------|---|
|        | <b>Example:</b> WALLET_TYPE=1<br>In the case where there are multiple values to list, the values will be comma separated.<br><b>Example:</b> RATES=50,100   |
| String | String of characters. Can be any length. Should not contain the characters = or  . May include spaces. When the parameter is a string, the string consists of all the characters after the = sign up to the   separator between this parameter and the next.<br><b>Example:</b> DISCOUNT_TYPE=S*W*R |
| Float  | Float is an integer with digits after a decimal point.  |
| List   | List is a comma separated list of string values.  |

**Notes:**

- Tags may not necessarily be in a fixed order, as the order of processing may vary from one transaction sequence to another.
- Some fields will not be present if the transaction sequence does not reach the state that produces them.

## CCS EDR Types

### Introduction

The current CCS EDR types created on the Voucher and Wallet Server or the SMS are listed in this topic.

### List of EDR types

Each CCS EDR type is summarized in this table.

| Type            | EDR No. | Description   |
|-----------------|---------|---|
| REGULAR_CALL    | 1       | 1 A national voice call that may include IVR interaction.<br>2 A roaming voice call - CAMEL originating or Mobile terminating (depends on current software installed – see EDR type 11).<br>3 A USSD Callback call (depends on current software installed – see EDR type 11).<br>4 Failed SMSMO Roaming or National Call.<br>5 Failed SMSMT Roaming or National Call.<br>6 Failed OSA Reservation Seconds Charging.<br>7 Reservation Revoke.<br>8 Reservation Commit. |
| OPERATOR_UPDATE | 2       | 1 Updating an account using the SMS screens.<br>2 When the account is activated (the account state moves from Pre-Use to Active).<br>3 A freeform recharge using the PI (negative amounts only).<br>4 A freeform recharge using the PI (when recharge amount = 0).  |
| EXPIRATION      | 3       | 1 An account expires.<br>2 An account balance expires.  |

| Type                        | EDR No. | Description  |
|-----------------------------|---------|--|
| RECHARGE                    | 4       | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Successful or failed voucher recharge using the IVR except where the voucher details entered are invalid.</li> <li>2 Successful or failed voucher recharge using the SMS screens except where the voucher details entered are invalid.</li> <li>3 Successful voucher recharge using the PI.</li> <li>4 Successful voucher recharge using USSD.</li> </ol> |
| EVENT                       | 5       | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Successful or failed FnF FnD Config change.</li> <li>2 Successful or failed PrePaid Data Content charging.</li> <li>3 Failed OSA Reservation Named Events charging.</li> <li>4 Failed PrePaid Data Volume/Duration charging.</li> <li>5 Failed SMSMO Roaming or National Call.</li> <li>6 Failed SMSMT Roaming or National Call.</li> </ol>               |
| Voice Calls                 | 6       | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Direct Amount Charge</li> </ol>   |
| Control Plan Service Invoke | 7       |  |
| FREEFORM_RECHARGE           | 8       | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 A freeform recharge using the screens.</li> <li>2 A freeform recharge using the PI (positive amounts only).</li> <li>3 A credit card recharge using the PI (WS prefix for value in REFERENCE field).</li> </ol>   |
| CREDITCARD_RECHARGE         | 9       | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 A credit card recharge using the screens.</li> <li>2 A credit card recharge using the PI (CC prefix for value in REFERENCE field).</li> </ol>   |
| VOUCHER_FREEFORM            | 10      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 A voucher freeform recharge using the screens.</li> </ol>   |
| ROAMING                     | 11      | <p>This EDR type will only be present if the EDR filter is installed to convert the EDR type from type 1.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 A roaming voice call - CAMEL originating or Mobile terminating.</li> <li>2 A USSD Callback call.</li> </ol>   |
| SHORT_MESSAGE Named Event   | 12      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Successful SMSMO national call.</li> <li>2 Successful SMSMT national call.</li> </ol>   |
| SHORT_MESSAGE Tariffed      | 13      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Successful or failed SMSMO roaming call.</li> <li>2 Successful or failed SMSMT roaming call.</li> </ol>   |
| PREPAID_DATA                | 14      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Successful PrePaid Data Volume/Duration charging.</li> </ol>  |
| VOUCHER_REDEEM              | 15      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Successful or failed voucher recharge using the IVR.</li> <li>2 Successful or failed voucher recharge using the screens.</li> <li>3 Successful voucher recharge using the PI.</li> <li>4 Successful voucher recharge using USSD</li> </ol>  |
| REWARDS                     | 16      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Successful or failed reward application resulting from a balance update or expiry.</li> </ol>   |
| OSA Reservation Amount      | 21      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Successful or failed OSA amount based charging using amount-based reservations.</li> </ol>  |



| Type                                | EDR No. | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| OSA Direct Amount                   | 23      | 1 Successful or failed OSA amount based charging using single amount-based debits/credits.   |
| OSA Reservation Seconds             | 24      | 1 Successful or failed OSA tariffed based charging using tariffed reservations.  |
| OSA Reservation Named Events        | 25      | 1 Successful or failed OSA named event based charging using named event reservations.  |
| OSA Direct Seconds                  | 26      | 1 Successful or failed OSA tariff based charging using single tariff-based debits/credits.   |
| OSA Direct Named Events             | 27      | 1 Successful or failed OSA named event based charging using single named event-based debits/credits.   |
| Friends Number Change               | 28      | 1 Successful FnF FnD change using PI.  |
| Disable Incoming Calls when Roaming | 29      | 1 The 'disable incoming calls when roaming' check box is changed using the screens.<br>2 The 'disable incoming calls when roaming' check box is changed using PI.            |
| Call Barring                        | 30      | 1 Successful call barring number changes using PI.   |
| PRODUCT_TYPE_SWAP                   | 31      | 1 The product type changes using the screens (may or may not have an associated cost).<br>2 The product type changes using the IVR (may or may not have an associated cost). |
| PRODUCT_TYPE_SWAP_BILLED            | 32      | 1 The product type changes using the screens where there is an associated cost involved.<br>2 The product type changed using the IVR.  |
| BAD_PIN                             | 33      | 1 Invalid voucher number entered using the screens or using the IVR.<br>2 Invalid secret code entered using the IVR.   |
| Standard voucher type recharge      | 47      | 1 Successful voucher recharge from a control plan.<br>2 Successful voucher recharge from a periodic charge.<br>3 Successful voucher recharge from a credit transfer.         |
| Voucher Update                      | 48      |  |
| Periodic charge                     | 49      | Successful or failed recharge and/or charge from a periodic charge.  |
| Periodic charge state change        | 52      | Successful or failed periodic charge state change.   |
| Wallet Migration                    | 54      |  |
| Wallet Life Cycle                   | 55      | Wallet life cycle plan updates.  |

**Note:** These EDR types were accurate when the document was written, but additional types may have been created since publication.

# EDR Definition

## Introduction

Each EDR record contains common header fields and extra information fields that are service specific.

## EDR header fields

Each EDR record contains a set of common header fields. Header fields contain generic information that should be available for every call. The standard header fields are listed here:

- *ACCT\_ID* (on page 147) (changed wallet ID)
- *ACCT\_REF\_ID* (on page 147) (changed account ID)
- *BILLING\_ENGINE\_ID* (on page 152) (BE where account resides)
- *CDR\_TYPE* (on page 156) (reason for record generation)
- *RECORD\_DATE* (on page 182) (date edr created)
- *SCP\_ID* (on page 188) (where call originated)
- *SEQUENCE\_NUMBER* (on page 188) (call identifier)

## Notes

- The sequence of all fields is not guaranteed.
- If the EDR was generated as a result of a change to the account using the SMS UI then the:
  - *SCP\_ID* will be zero.
  - *SEQUENCE\_NUMBER* will be zero.
- EDR records associated with each wallet expiry contain the MSISDN and product types of all affected subscribers.

**Example:** A user may have both a mobile and a data card - each with its own SIM. The mobile and data cards are each represented as subscriber records but they share a single wallet.

If the:

- MSISDN of the mobile card is 01234 and that of the data card is 01235
- Product type of the mobile card is 1 (Prepaid Voice) and the product type of the data card is 2 (Prepaid Data).

then the expiry EDR would contain the following fields:

```
MSISDN=01234,01235
ACCOUNT_TYPE=1,2
```

## EDR extra information fields

The extra information field varies for each type of EDR record and contains additional information specific to the EDR type.

The extra information fields are detailed in the following chapters, based on the type of service provided where for each service the extra information fields are summarized in a table.

## EDR Examples

Most of the EDR definitions have one or more examples of what a raw EDR record looks like.

Due to the ever changing use of EDR contents, these examples will usually pertain to the most current version of the software that produces them.

That means tag content examples will not necessarily be correct of previous versions of software.

## EDRs

### Introduction

This section explains how EDRs are used in CCS. For more information, see *CCS Technical Guide*.

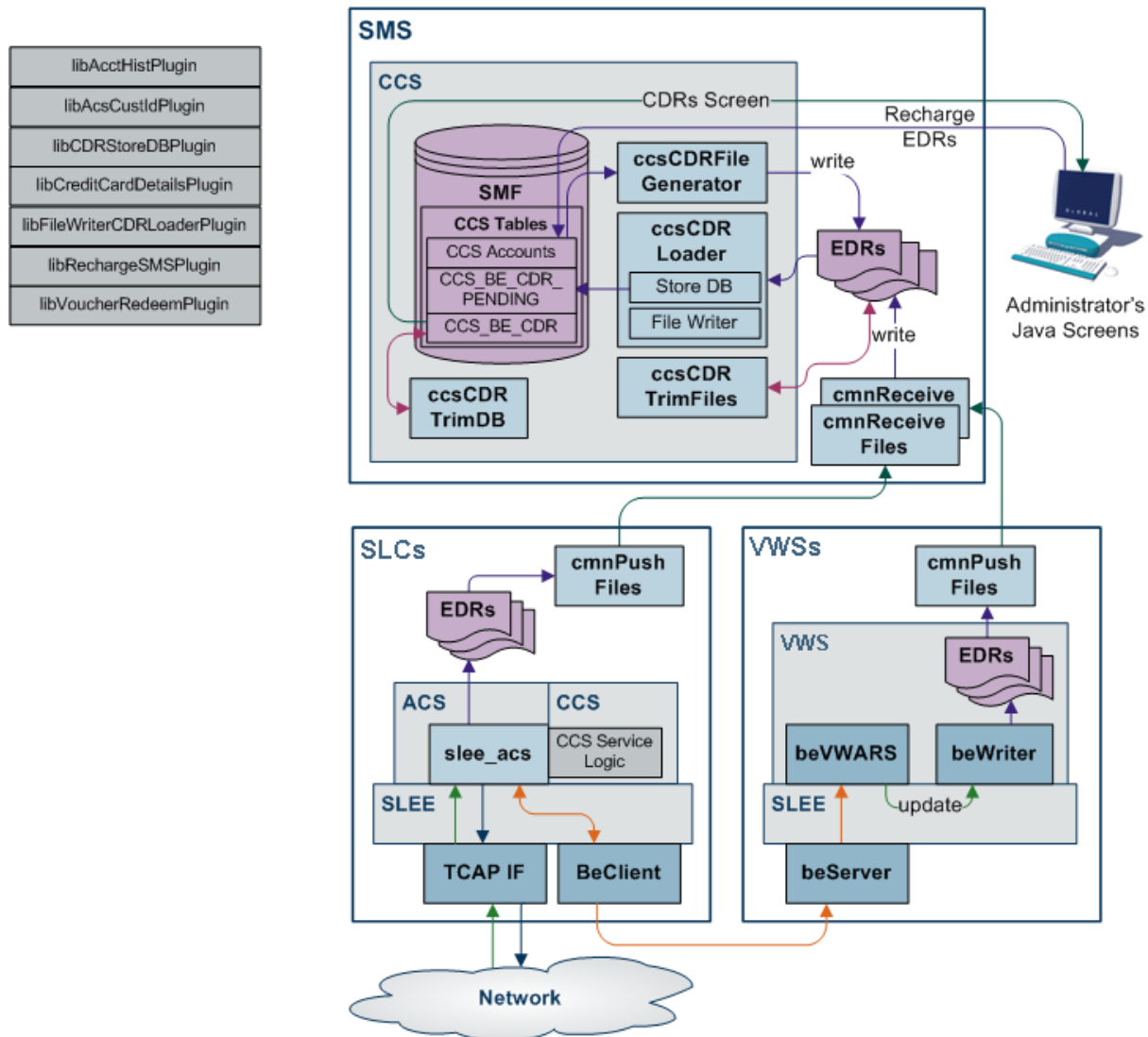
### Viewing active rules for a subscriber

Follow these steps to view the active rules for a subscriber.

| Step  | Action  |
|---|---|
| 1   | Open the Subscriber Management screen for the Prepaid Charging service.   |
| 2   | On the <b>Subscriber</b> tab, select the subscriber record and click <b>Edit</b> .  |
| 3   | In the left pane of the Edit Subscriber screen, select the <b>Balance Topup Rules</b> option.<br><b>Result:</b> The Balance Topup Rules screen appears. The rules that apply to this subscriber are displayed on the screen. You see the name of the rule and the date for the last time it will be executed. |
| <b>Note:</b> This information is read only. |   |

## Diagram

Here is an example showing EDR creation, transfer to the SMS and processing.



## Dataflow

This table shows the process by which EDRs are written and collected to the SMF database.

| Stage | Description   |
|-------|---|
| 1     | The SLC is the originator of all events that cause Voucher and Wallet Servers to perform tasks during call processing, as the SLC controls how the service responds to network events. The SLC signals events to the VWS Voucher and Wallet Server using the CCS Billing Engine Protocol. The service sends messages to the Voucher and Wallet Servers through the ccsBeClient interface. |
| 2     | EDRs are written out to disk as ASCII files on the VWS.   |
| 3     | The files are transferred to the SMS.   |
| 4     | The files are indexed and made available to the Java User Screens and external EDR post-processing tools.   |

| Stage | Description  |
|-------|--|
| 5     | CCS screens created EDRs are written by the ccsCDRGenerator process to the same directory the VWS flat files are transfered into. The ccsCDRLoader then loads both the same way. |

## Stage 2

On the VWS in `/IN/service_packages/eserv.config` the following configuration item tells the beWriter which directory to write the finished flat file of EDRs:

```
BE.beWriter.beCdrOutDirectory = "/IN/service_packages/E2BE/logs/CDR"
```

## Stage 3

On the VWS in `/IN/service_packages/eserv.config` the following configuration item tells the cmnPushFiles process which directory to upload flat file EDRs from to the SMP:

```
BE.cmnPushFiles.CDR
# local BE directory for flat file CDRs
-d", "/IN/service_packages/E2BE/logs/CDR"

# upload files to this directory on the SMP
-r", "/IN/service_packages/CCS/logs/CDR-in"

# Send files to this SMP hostname
-h", "ccssmp"
```

The local directory defined with the `-d` switch must match the path defined in the `BE.beWriter.beCdrOutDirectory` configuration parameter.

## Stage 4

On the SMS in `/IN/service_packages/eserv.config` the following configuration item tells the ccsCDRLoader process where to get the uploaded flat file EDRs for processing:

```
CCS.ccsCDRLoader.inDir = "/IN/service_packages/CCS/logs/CDR-in"
```

**Note:** The `inDir` configuration parameter must be the same path as the `-r` switch defined by the `BE.cmnPushFiles.CDR` section on the VWS.

The following configuration item is where the ccsCDRLoader will place the original flat file EDRs once all the plug-ins have been run:

```
CCS.ccsCDRLoader.outDir = "/IN/service_packages/CCS/logs/CDR-store"
```

The following configuration section on the SMS tells the ccsCDRLoader which plug-ins to run over every record in the flat file EDRs:

```
CCS.ccsCDRLoader.pluginLibs = ["libCDRStoreDBPlugin.so",
"libFileWriterCDRLoaderPlugin.so"]
```

The EDR Store DB plug-in loads the EDR record from the input flat file into the `CCS_BE_CDR` table. The data for each record may have been modified by other plug-ins, so is usually last in the list. If database loading of EDRs is not required, then this plug-in should not be configured to achieve the required behavior.

Other plug-ins may be available, for example, to place modified EDRs into a separate flat file than the original ones or to update the account history.

## Stage 5

The ccsCDRFileGenerator process writes SMS produced EDRs to a directory for the ccsCDRLoader process to read. The following parameter value in `eserv.config` should be a different directory to any the ccsCDRLoader uses, as it stores the partially written files until the finished file will be written:

```
CCS.ccsCDRFileGenerator.TempOutputDirectory = "/IN/service_packages/CCS/logs/CDR-  
tmp"
```

The following parameter should always be set to the same value of the `CCS.ccsCDRLoader.inDir` parameter and is where the `ccsCDRFileGenerator` writes the finished flat file EDRs for SMS activity:

```
CCS.ccsCDRFileGenerator.OutputDirectory = "/IN/service_packages/CCS/logs/CDR-in"
```

The `ccsCDRLoader` then reads flat file EDRs produced by the VWS and SMS without knowing where they have come from.

## Process descriptions

This table describes the processes involved in EDR creation, transfer and processing in CCS.

| Process             | Role   | Further information        |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------|
| beWriter            | beWriter writes EDRs on the VWS based on VWS Account, Wallet and Balance transactions.   | <i>VWS Technical Guide</i> |
| cmnPushFiles        | cmnPushFiles reads EDRs on the VWS and sends them to a configured directory on the SMS. Once the files have been sent, the read files on the VWS are archived by cmnPushFiles.                             | cmnPushFiles               |
| cmnReceiveFiles     | cmnReceiveFiles accepts EDRs sent from cmnPushFiles and writes them to the directory on the SMS specified by cmnReceiveFiles.  | <i>SMS Technical Guide</i> |
| ccsCDRLoader        | ccsCDRLoader scans the input directory written to by cmnReceiveFiles and loads any EDRs into the CCS_BE_CDRS table in the SMF database.  | ccsCDRLoader               |
| ccsCDRFileGenerator | ccsCDRFileGenerator creates EDRs recording relevant actions taken in the CCS Java Administration screens. Relevant actions include changes to the balances or wallets.                                     | ccsCDRFileGenerator        |
| ccsCDRTTrimDB       | ccsCDRTTrimDB periodically scans the CCS_BE_CDR table in the SMF and removes records past a specified age.   | ccsCDRTTrimDB              |
| ccsCDRTTrimFiles    | ccsCDRTTrimFiles periodically scans the EDR archive directory on the SMS and removes files over a specified age.   | ccsCDRTTrimFiles           |
| CCS GUI             | The CCS GUI enables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subscriber details and Wallets to be updated through EDRs created by ccsCDRGenerator, and</li> <li>EDRs in CCS_BE_CDR to be viewed.</li> </ul> | <i>CCS User's Guide</i>    |

## EDR triggers

The following messages, among others, cause the beWriter to write EDRs:

- Call End Notification
- Wallet Recharge Request
- Named Event

## CCS-VWS Protocol overview

The new CCS-VWS protocol is built upon an extensible self-describing message format called Escher. The new protocol is easily extensible, versioned, and allows additions without breaking backward compatibility. The CCS-VWS protocol definition is defined for internal use only.

## Controlling the flow of EDRs

There are configuration items in **eserv.config** that link where files are read and written to that allow the flow to happen. The out directory of an earlier stage must match the in directory path for the system to function. The defaults at install time are set to work without further modification.

## Checking the values in **eserv.config**

The current value of a configuration item in **eserv.config** can be checked by using the Configuration Read tool. To use this tool use the following command:

```
/IN/service_packages/SMS/bin/cmnConfigRead config_item
```

**Example:**

```
/IN/service_packages/SMS/bin/cmnConfigRead BE.beWriter.beCdrOutDirectory
```

gives: /IN/service\_packages/E2BE/logs/CDR

## Checking the validity of **eserv.config**

The validity of an **eserv.config** file can be checked using:

```
/IN/service_packages/SMS/bin/cmnConfigSyntaxCheck -v  
/IN/service_packages/eserv.config
```

**Result:**

```
Syntax check passed for file /IN/service_packages/eserv.config
```





# Operator Updates

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for operator updates.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Account Creation using Screens (EDR 2) .....        | 23 |
| Account Creation using PI (EDR 2) .....             | 24 |
| Account Balance Changes using Screens (EDR 2) ..... | 24 |
| Account Balance Changes using PI (EDR 2) .....      | 25 |
| Account State Update using Screens (EDR 2) .....    | 26 |
| Account State Update using PI (EDR 2) .....         | 27 |
| Account Expiry Update using Screens (EDR 2) .....   | 28 |
| Balance Expiry Update using Screens (EDR 2) .....   | 28 |
| Account Deleted using Screens (EDR 2) .....         | 29 |
| Account Activated by System (EDR 2) .....           | 30 |

## Account Creation using Screens (EDR 2)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for account creation using screens (CDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *MAX\_CONCURRENT* (on page 168) (maximum concurrent accesses allowed)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always preuse - P)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

### Optional EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for account creation using screens (CDR type 2):

- *ACTIVATION\_DATE* (on page 148) (account activation date)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)

## Example EDR 2

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=20040803121758|ACCT_ID=20054|ACCT_REF_ID=0|BALANCE_TYPES=1,2,5|BALANCES=0,0,0|COSTS=2000,0,0|ACTIVATION_DATE=0|NEW_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|MAX_CONCURRENT=1|NEW_ACCT_STATE=P|ACS_CUST_ID=1|TERMINAL=192.168.25.108|USER=SU|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|MSISDN=1394111111
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Account Creation using PI (EDR 2)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for account creation using PI (CDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *MAX\_CONCURRENT* (on page 168) (maximum concurrent accesses allowed)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always preuse - P)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### Optional EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for account creation using PI (CDR type 2):

- *ACTIVATION\_DATE* (on page 148) (account activation date)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)

## Example EDR 2

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=20070703121758|ACCT_ID=20054|ACCT_REF_ID=0|ACCOUNT_TYPE=11|BALANCE_TYPES=1,2,5|BALANCES=0,0,0|COSTS=2000,0,0|ACTIVATION_DATE=0|NEW_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|MAX_CONCURRENT=1|NEW_ACCT_STATE=P|ACS_CUST_ID=1|MSISDN=0139477777|WALLET_TYPE=1|PI=adminAT192.168.25.106
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Account Balance Changes using Screens (EDR 2)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for account balance changes using screens (CDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)  
When the ccsCDRLoader plugin is installed on the SMS, this tag will be present.
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for account balance changes using screens (CDR type 2):

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *REASON* (on page 182) (change reason)

### Example EDR 2

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=20040803122430|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|USER=SU|TERMINAL=123.123.123.123|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=2000|COSTS=-1000|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|ACS_CUST_ID=1|WALLET_TYPE=1|MSISDN=1394111111|REASON="Balance topped up"
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Account Balance Changes using PI (EDR 2)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for account balance changes using PI (CDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)  
When the ccsCDRLoader plugin is installed on the SMS, this tag will be present.
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)

- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for account balance changes using PI (CDR type 2):

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)

### Example EDR 2

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=4|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=9|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=20070809121732|ACCT_ID=1021|ACCT_REF_ID=1021|PI=adminAT192.168.25.108|WALLET_TYPE=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=41|OLD_ACCT_EXPIRY=20080901185959|NEW_ACCT_EXPIRY=20080901185959|BALANCE_TYPE_S=1|BALANCES=124495|COSTS=3322|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=20080131190018|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=20080131190018|ACS_CUST_ID=1|MSISDN=11012
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Account State Update using Screens (EDR 2)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for account state update using screens (EDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)  
When the ccsCDRLoader plugin is installed on the SMS, this tag will be present.
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

### Optional EDR 2 fields

This table lists the optional fields for account state update using screens (EDR type 2):

- *ACTIVATION\_DATE* (on page 148) (account activation date)
- *MAX\_CONCURRENT* (on page 168) (maximum concurrent accesses allowed)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *NEW\_LAST\_USE* (on page 174) (date last used)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *REASON* (on page 182) (change reason)

## Example EDR 2

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=20040803122626|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|USER=SU|TERMINAL=192.168.25.108|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=3000|COSTS=0|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|ACS_CUST_ID=1|MSISDN=1394111111|REASON="Activate wallet"
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Account State Update using PI (EDR 2)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for account state update using PI (EDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)  
When the ccsCDRLoader plugin is installed on the SMS, this tag will be present.
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### Optional EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for account state update using PI (EDR type 2):

- *ACTIVATION\_DATE* (on page 148) (account activation date)
- *MAX\_CONCURRENT* (on page 168) (maximum concurrent accesses allowed)
- *NEW\_LAST\_USE* (on page 174) (date last used)

## Example EDR 2

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=20070719085005|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|ACCOUNT_TYPE=24|PI=adminAT192.168.25.106|OLD_ACCT_STATE=F|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|OLD_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|NEW_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=3000|COSTS=0|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|ACS_CUST_ID=1|WALLET_TYPE=1|MSISDN=01892111111
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Account Expiry Update using Screens (EDR 2)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for account expiry update using screens (EDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)  
When the ccsCDRLoader plugin is installed on the SMS, this tag will be present.
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)
- *WALLET\_DELETED* (on page 191) (always success - Y)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### Optional EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for account state expiry using screens (EDR type 2):

- *ACTIVATION\_DATE* (on page 148) (account activation date)
- *MAX\_CONCURRENT* (on page 168) (maximum concurrent accesses allowed)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *REASON* (on page 182) (change reason)

### Example EDR 2

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=13954|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=20040803123349|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|USER=SU|TERMINAL=192.168.25.108|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|OLD_ACCT_EXPIRY=20140103120000|NEW_ACCT_EXPIRY=20170103120000|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=3000|COSTS=0|WALLET_DELETED=N|OLD_ACCT_STATE=A|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|ACS_CUST_ID=1|WALLET_TYPE=1|MSISDN=1394111111|REASON="Extend account expiry date"
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Balance Expiry Update using Screens (EDR 2)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for balance expiry update using screens (EDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)  
When the ccsCDRLoader plugin is installed on the SMS, this tag will be present.
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

### Optional EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for balance expiry update using screens (CDR type 2):

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *REASON* (on page 182) (change reason)

### Example EDR 2

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139540184|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=20040803123655|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|USER=SU|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1,2|BALANCES=1000,3500|COSTS=0,0|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=20040903122900,20040805122900|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=20040910122900,20040812122900|ACS_CUST_ID=1|MSISDN=1394111111
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Account Deleted using Screens (EDR 2)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for account deleted using screens (EDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACTIVATION\_DATE* (on page 148) (account activation date)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *MAX\_CONCURRENT* (on page 168) (maximum concurrent accesses allowed)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)  
When the ccsCDRLoader plugin is installed on the SMS, this tag will be present.
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)

- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)
- *WALLET\_DELETED* (on page 191) (always success - Y)

### Optional EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for account deleted using screens (CDR type 2):

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *REASON* (on page 182) (change reason)

### Example EDR 2

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=175677458|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139540184|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=20070716112330|ACCT_ID=20056|ACCT_REF_ID=20056|USER=SU|TERMINAL=192.168.25.108|BALANCE_TYPES=1,2,3,4,5|BALANCES=10000,0,0,0,0|COSTS=10000,0,0,0,0|WALLET_DELETED=Y|ACTIVATION_DATE=20040703122900|NEW_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|MAX_CONCURRENT=1|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=20040811100354|OLD_ACCT_EXPIRY=20040811100357|MSISDN=1394111111
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Account Activated by System (EDR 2)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

The account will be activated by the system when a call is made on an account that is in a 'PreUse' state.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an account activated by the system (EDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)  
When the ccsCDRLoader plugin is installed on the SMS, this tag will be present.
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after account deleted)  
If the expiry date is updated then this tag will be present.
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)  
If the expiry date is updated then this tag will be present.
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (P or D before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)

### Example EDR 2

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=20040806100354|ACCT_ID=20064|ACCT_REF_ID=20026|BALANCE_TYPES=1|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|ACS_CUST_ID=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|MSISDN=1394111111
```



**Note**

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.



# Voucher Recharges

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for voucher recharges.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Voucher Recharge Succeeds using Screens (EDR 4,15).....      | 33 |
| Voucher Recharge Succeeds using IVR (EDR 4,15) .....         | 35 |
| Voucher Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 4,15) .....          | 37 |
| Voucher Recharge Succeeds using USSD (EDR 4,15) .....        | 39 |
| Voucher Recharge Fails using Screens or IVR (EDR 4).....     | 41 |
| Voucher Recharge Fails using Screens or IVR (EDR 15,33)..... | 42 |
| Voucher Type Recharge.....                                   | 44 |

## Voucher Recharge Succeeds using Screens (EDR 4,15)

### Introduction

Two or three EDRs are created for this event:

- A type 4
- A type 15
- A type 16 when the Rewards plug-in is being used. See Rewards chapter for the EDR definition.

### Mandatory EDR 4 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using screens (EDR type 4):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *BATCH\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 151) (for voucher batch)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)

- *TYPE\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 190) (voucher type)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

### Optional EDR 4 fields

If they are not present, the ccsCDRLoader voucher plug-in does not process the EDR. For more information about ccsCDRLoader, see Process descriptions.

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using screens (EDR type 4):

- *REFERENCE* (on page 184) (voucher freeform)
- *VOUCHER* - one of:
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (ID of redeemed voucher)
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5)

### Mandatory EDR 15 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using screens (EDR type 15):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 148) (period hours)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *REDEEMING\_ACCT\_REF* (on page 182) (ID of account)
- *RESULT* (on page 186) (voucher redemption, always Success)
- *VOUCHER* - one of:
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (ID of redeemed voucher)
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5)

### Optional EDR 15 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using screens (EDR type 15):

- *BATCH\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 151) (for voucher batch)
- *NEW\_ACCOUNT* (on page 171) (ID of account type)
- *OLD\_ACCOUNT* (on page 175) (ID of account type)
- *REDEEMING\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 182) (name of account type)
- *SCENARIO* (on page 187) (voucher scenario number)
- *TYPE\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 190) (voucher type)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields are generated:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (P or D before update)

### Reload Bonus additional fields

If the account has a promotional reload bonus configured, the following fields are generated (EDR types 4, 15 and 16):

- *RELOAD\_BONUS* (on page 184) (promotion name)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_AMOUNT* (on page 184) (amount applied)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_EXPIRY* (on page 184) (date remaining bonus expires)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_LEFT* (on page 185) (bonus amount remaining)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 4

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=4|
RECORD_DATE=20040803152956|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|
VOUCHER=7609766|VOUCHER_NUMBER=0000000067|CS=S|USER=SU|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|
BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1001800|COSTS=-1000|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|
OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0
```

### Example EDR 15

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=15|
RECORD_DATE=20070719111321|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|REDEEMING_ACCT_RE
F=61|VOUCHER=7608766|VOUCHER_NUMBER=0000000067|RESULT=Success|BALANCE_TYPES=1|COSTS=
-1000|BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|ACCOUNT_TYPE=24
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Voucher Recharge Succeeds using IVR (EDR 4,15)

### Introduction

Two or three EDRs are created for this event:

- A type 4
- A type 15
- A type 16 when the Rewards plug-in is being used. See Rewards chapter for the EDR definition.

### Mandatory EDR 4 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using IVR (EDR type 4):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *BATCH\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 151) (for voucher batch)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)

- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *TYPE\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 190) (voucher type)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 4 fields

If they are not present, the ccsCDRLoader voucher plug-in does not process the EDR. For more information about ccsCDRLoader, see Process descriptions.

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using IVR (EDR type 4):

- *REFERENCE* (on page 184) (voucher freeform)
- *VOUCHER* - one of:
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (ID of redeemed voucher)
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5)

### Mandatory EDR 15 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using IVR (EDR type 15):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 148) (period hours)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *REDEEMING\_ACCT\_REF* (on page 182) (ID of account)
- *RESULT* (on page 186) (voucher redemption, always Success)
- *VOUCHER* - one of:
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (ID of redeemed voucher)
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5)

### Optional EDR 15 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using IVR (EDR type 15):

- *BATCH\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 151) (for voucher batch)
- *NEW\_ACCOUNT* (on page 171) (ID of account type)
- *OLD\_ACCOUNT* (on page 175) (ID of account type)
- *REDEEMING\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 182) (name of account type)
- *SCENARIO* (on page 187) (voucher scenario number)
- *TYPE\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 190) (voucher type)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields are generated:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (P or D before update)

### Reload Bonus additional fields

If the account has a promotional reload bonus configured, the following fields are generated (EDR types 4, 15 and 16):

- *RELOAD\_BONUS* (on page 184) (promotion name)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_AMOUNT* (on page 184) (amount applied)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_EXPIRY* (on page 184) (date remaining bonus expires)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_LEFT* (on page 185) (bonus amount remaining)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 4

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488297|
CDR_TYPE=4|RECORD_DATE=20040804103532|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|
ACS_CUST_ID=1|VOUCHER=7609766|VOUCHER_NUMBER=0000000081|CS=S|
WALLET_TYPE=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1005800|
COSTS=-1000|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0
```

### Example EDR 15

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488297|
CDR_TYPE=15|RECORD_DATE=20040803152952|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|
ACS_CUST_ID=1|REDEEMING_ACCT_REF=61|VOUCHER=7609766|VOUCHER_NUMBER=0000000081|
RESULT=Success
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Voucher Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 4,15)

### Introduction

Two or three EDRs are created for this event:

- A type 4
- A type 15
- A type 16 when the Rewards plug-in is being used.. See Rewards chapter for the EDR definition.

### Mandatory EDR 4 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using PI (EDR type 4):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (call status, S or D) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)

- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *TYPE\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 190) (voucher type)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 4 fields

If they are not present, the ccsCDRLoader voucher plug-in does not process the EDR. For more information about ccsCDRLoader, see Process descriptions.

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using PI (EDR type 4):

- *REFERENCE* (on page 184) (voucher freeform)
- *VOUCHER* - one of:
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (ID of redeemed voucher)
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5)

### Mandatory EDR 15 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using PI (EDR type 15):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 148) (period hours)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *REDEEMING\_ACCT\_REF* (on page 182) (ID of account)
- *RESULT* (on page 186) (voucher redemption, always Success)
- *VOUCHER* - one of:
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (ID of redeemed voucher)
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5)

### Optional EDR 15 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using PI (EDR type 15):

- *BATCH\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 151) (for voucher batch)
- *NEW\_ACCOUNT* (on page 171) (ID of account type)
- *OLD\_ACCOUNT* (on page 175) (ID of account type)
- *REDEEMING\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 182) (name of account type)
- *SCENARIO* (on page 187) (voucher scenario number)
- *TYPE\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 190) (voucher type)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields are generated:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (P or D before update)

### Reload Bonus additional fields

If the account has a promotional reload bonus configured, the following fields are generated (EDR types 4, 15 and 16):

- *RELOAD\_BONUS* (on page 184) (promotion name)



- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_AMOUNT* (on page 184) (amount applied)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_EXPIRY* (on page 184) (date remaining bonus expires)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_LEFT* (on page 185) (bonus amount remaining)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 4

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=2|CDR_TYPE=4|
RECORD_DATE=20040804111124|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|
VOUCHER=7609766|VOUCHER_NUMBER=0000000086|CS=S|PI=adminAT192.168.25.106|
WALLET_TYPE=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1006800|
COSTS=-1000|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0
```

### Example EDR 15

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=2|
CDR_TYPE=15|RECORD_DATE=20040803152952|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|
ACS_CUST_ID=1|REDEEMING_ACCT_REF=61|VOUCHER=7609766|VOUCHER_NUMBER=0000000086|RESULT
=Success
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Voucher Recharge Succeeds using USSD (EDR 4,15)

### Introduction

Two or three EDRs are created for this event:

- A type 4
- A type 15
- A type 16 when the Rewards plug-in is being used. See *Rewards* (on page 45) chapter for the EDR definition.

### Mandatory EDR 4 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using USSD (EDR type 4):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *TYPE\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 190) (voucher type)

- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 4 fields

If they are not present, the ccsCDRLoader voucher plug-in does not process the EDR. For more information about ccsCDRLoader, see Process descriptions.

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using USSD (EDR type 4):

- *REFERENCE* (on page 184) (voucher freeform)
- *VOUCHER* - one of:
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (ID of redeemed voucher)
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5)

### Mandatory EDR 15 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using USSD (EDR type 15):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 148) (period hours)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *REDEEMING\_ACCT\_REF* (on page 182) (ID of account)
- *RESULT* (on page 186) (voucher redemption, always Success)
- *VOUCHER* - one of:
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (ID of redeemed voucher)
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5)

### Optional EDR 15 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for voucher recharge succeeds using USSD (EDR type 15):

- *BATCH\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 151) (for voucher batch)
- *NEW\_ACCOUNT* (on page 171) (ID of account type)
- *OLD\_ACCOUNT* (on page 175) (ID of account type)
- *REDEEMING\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 182) (name of account type)
- *SCENARIO* (on page 187) (voucher scenario number)
- *TYPE\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 190) (voucher type)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields are generated:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (P or D before update)

### Reload Bonus additional fields

If the account has a promotional reload bonus configured, the following fields are generated (EDR types 4, 15 and 16):

- *RELOAD\_BONUS* (on page 184) (promotion name)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_AMOUNT* (on page 184) (amount applied)

- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_EXPIRY* (on page 184) (date remaining bonus expires)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_LEFT* (on page 185) (bonus amount remaining)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 4

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=1|SCP_ID=114207220|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=4|
RECORD_DATE=20041216162449|ACCT_ID=46|ACCT_REF_ID=46|ACS_CUST_ID=1|
VOUCHER=7609766|VOUCHER_NUMBER=23439221779469|CS=S|
USSD=VOUCHER_REDEEMED|ACCOUNT_TYPE=23|BALANCE_TYPES=1|
BALANCES=113495,113495|COSTS=1,-20500|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=,|
OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0,0|RELOAD_BONUS_AMOUNT=500|
RELOAD_BONUS_LEFT=113494
```

### Example EDR 15

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=2|
CDR_TYPE=15|RECORD_DATE=20040803152952|ACCT_ID=61|
ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|REDEEMING_ACCT_REF=61|
VOUCHER=7609766|VOUCHER_NUMBER=0000000086|RESULT=Success
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Voucher Recharge Fails using Screens or IVR (EDR 4)

### Introduction

In this scenario, recharge fails because the account is in either a frozen or suspended state.

A type 4 EDR is created for this event.

### Mandatory EDR 4 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for voucher recharge failures using screens or IVR (EDR type 4):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BATCH\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 151) (for voucher batch)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (long list of codes)
- *RESULT* (on page 185) (frozen or suspended)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *TYPE\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 190) (voucher type)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

## Optional EDR 4 fields

If they are not present, the ccsCDRLoader voucher plug-in does not process the EDR. For more information about ccsCDRLoader, see Process descriptions.

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for voucher recharge failures using screens or IVR (EDR type 4):

- *REFERENCE* (on page 184) (voucher freeform)
- *SCENARIO* (on page 187) (voucher scenario number)
- *VOUCHER* - one of:
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (ID of redeemed voucher)
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5)

## MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

## Example EDR 4

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=4|
RECORD_DATE=20040804105430|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|
VOUCHER=7609766|VOUCHER_NUMBER=0000000085|CS=D|RESULT=Frozen Wallet
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# Voucher Recharge Fails using Screens or IVR (EDR 15,33)

## Introduction

The recharge fails because the voucher details entered are invalid or the voucher is in an invalid state. There are two EDR records created for this event:

- A EDR of type 15
- A EDR of type 33

## Mandatory EDR 15 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for voucher recharge failure using screens or IVR (EDR type 15):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *REDEEMING\_ACCT\_REF* (on page 182) (ID of account)
- *RESULT* (on page 185) (general cause)
- *VOUCHER* - one of:
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (ID of redeemed voucher)
  - *VOUCHER* (on page 191) (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5)
- *VOUCHER\_NUMBER* (on page 191) (redeemed voucher)

## Optional EDR 15 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for voucher recharge failures using screens or IVR (EDR type 15):

- *BATCH\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 151) (for voucher batch)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *TYPE\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 190) (voucher type)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

## Mandatory EDR 33 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for voucher recharge failure using screens or IVR (EDR type 33):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148)
- *BAD\_PINS* (on page 148)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189)
- *USER* (on page 190)

## Optional EDR 33 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for voucher recharge failures using screens or IVR, when the account is frozen due to the maximum number of bad pins being exceeded (EDR type 33):

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (frozen)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (active)

## MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

## Example

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488298|CDR_TYPE=15|RECORD_DATE=20070719113914|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|REDEEMING_ACCT_REF=61|VOUCHER=8709766|VOUCHER_NUMBER=0000000086|BATCH_DESCRIPTION=Test Batch|TYPE_DESCRIPTION=STANDARD|RESULT=Failed Auth|ACCOUNT_TYPE=24|USER=SU|TERMINAL=192.168.25.108
```

## Example EDR 33

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488298|CDR_TYPE=33|RECORD_DATE=20070703145823|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|BAD_PINS=1|ACS_CUST_ID=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=24|USER=SU|TERMINAL=192.168.25.108
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# Voucher Type Recharge

## Introduction

A type 47 EDR is created for this event.

**Note:** The type 47 EDR contains fields identical to a type 4. It is given its own EDR number because it is handled differently from a normal voucher recharge. A type 4 EDR generates a recharge notification from the EDR loader plug-in. In the case of the type 47, the notification is generated by the process calling it. This process can be a control plan, periodic charge or a credit transfer.

## Mandatory EDR 47 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for voucher type recharge (EDR type 47):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *VOUCHER\_TYPE* (on page 191) (name)

## Optional EDR 47 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for voucher type recharge (EDR type 47):

- *NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 173) (ID of account after recharge)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 176) (ID of account before recharge)

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for rewards.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Reward Application Successful (EDR 16) .....                | 45 |
| Reward Application Fails using Screens or IVR (EDR 16)..... | 46 |

## Reward Application Successful (EDR 16)

### Introduction

All successful balance updates (for example: rated voice calls, voucher recharge, balance update or balance expiry, by whatever mechanism) may produce an EDR type 16 if the Rewards plug-in is being used and Rewards are configured, in addition to the normal update EDR(s).

### Mandatory EDR 16 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for successful reward application using any of screens, IVR, PI or USSD (EDR type 16):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *RESULT* (on page 186) (voucher redemption, always Success)
- *REWARD* (on page 186) (ID)
- *REWARD\_AMOUNTS* (on page 186) (value of reward)
- *REWARD\_CATEGORY* (on page 186)
- *REWARD\_TYPES* (on page 187) (balance types getting reward)

### Optional EDR 16 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for successful reward application using any of screens, IVR, PI or USSD (EDR type 16):

- *BEARER\_TYPE* (bearer type for promotions) (on page 151) (bearer type for rewards)
- *CHANNEL* (for rewards) (on page 156) (for rewards)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *REFERENCE* (operator freeform) (on page 183) (rewards)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields are generated:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (P or D before update)

### Reload Bonus additional fields

If the account has a promotional reload bonus configured, the following fields are generated (EDR types 4, 15 and 16):

- *RELOAD\_BONUS* (on page 184) (promotion name)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_AMOUNT* (on page 184) (amount applied)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_EXPIRY* (on page 184) (date remaining bonus expires)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_LEFT* (on page 185) (bonus amount remaining)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 16

```
ACCOUNT_TYPE=104|ACCT_ID=325|ACCT_REF_ID=305|ACS_CUST_ID=11|  
BALANCES=1|BALANCE_NAMES=Free SMS|BALANCE_TYPES=6|BILLING_ENGINE_ID=1|CDR_TYPE=16|  
COSTS=-1|CS=S|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|OLD_ACCOUNT_TYPE=|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|  
RECORD_DATE=20120725122635|RESULT=Success|REWARD=295|REWARD_AMOUNTS=1|  
REWARD_CATEGORY=TRACKER_THRESHOLD|REWARD_TYPES=6|SCP_ID=0|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=0
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Reward Application Fails using Screens or IVR (EDR 16)

### Introduction

All failed balance updates (for example: voucher recharge, balance update or balance expiry, by screens or IVR) will produce an EDR type 16 if the Rewards plug-in is being used, in addition to the normal update failed EDR(s).

### Mandatory EDR 16 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for reward application failures using screens or IVR (EDR type 16):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)



- *NACK* (on page 170) (long list of codes)
- *REWARD* (on page 186) (ID)
- *REWARD\_AMOUNTS* (on page 186) (value of reward)
- *REWARD\_CATEGORY* (on page 186)
- *REWARD\_TYPES* (on page 187) (balance types getting reward)

### Optional EDR 16 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for reward application failures using screens or IVR (EDR type 16):

- *BATCH\_DESCRIPTION* (on page 151) (for voucher batch)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 16

```
ACCT_ID=2129|ACCT_REF_ID=2124|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BILLING_ENGINE_ID=4|
CDR_TYPE=16|CS=D|NACK=BDVR|RECORD_DATE=20071101115704|
RESULT=Invalid Balance Type|REWARD=62|REWARD_AMOUNTS=1,2|
REWARD_CATEGORY=TRACKER_THRESHOLD|REWARD_TYPES=5,27|SCP_ID=110537566|
SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.



# Voice Calls

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for voice calls.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Successful National Call (EDR 1)..... | 49 |
| Commit Reservation (EDR 1).....       | 52 |
| Revoke Reservation (EDR 1).....       | 53 |
| Declined National Call.....           | 54 |
| Direct Amount Charge (EDR 6).....     | 55 |

## Successful National Call (EDR 1)

### Mandatory EDR 1 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful national call (CDR type 1):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* - use one of:
  - *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
  - *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created) - mid call rate changes
- *BALANCES* - use one of:
  - *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
  - *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation) - mid call rate changes
- *CASCADE\_ID* - use one of:
  - *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
  - *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs) - mid call rate change
- *CLI* - use one of:
  - *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
  - *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number) - mid call rate changes
- *COSTS* - use one of:
  - *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
  - *COSTS* (on page 159) (rated calls) - mid call rate changes
- *DISCOUNTS* - use one of:
  - *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
  - *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls) - mid call rate changes
- *DURATION* (on page 163) (call length)
- *DURATION\_CHARGED* (on page 163)

- *END\_CALL\_REASON* (reasons for call termination) (on page 164)
- *FCA* (on page 166) (final call address)
- *LENGTHS* - use one of:
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 166) (rate durations)
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) -1end duration
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) - mid call rate changes
- *MAX\_CHARGE* - use one of:
  - *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call)
  - *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call) - mid call rate changes
- *OGEO\_ID* (on page 175) (originating geo node id)
- *RATES* - use one of:
  - *RATES* (on page 180) (rated calls)
  - *RATES* (on page 181) (rated calls) - mid call rate changes
- *SVC\_ID* (on page 189) (single tariff rated calls)
- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TGEO\_ID* (on page 190) (terminating geo node id)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 1 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful national call (CDR type 1):

- *CUG\_NAME* (on page 160) (closed user group)
- *OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN* (on page 179) (ID)
- *RELC* (on page 184) (inap release cause)
- *TARIFF\_CODE* (on page 189) (name)

### Partial EDR additional fields

Enabling of Mid-Session EDRs production creates Partial EDRs. Either the Commit Volume Threshold or Mid-Session EDRs parameters are enabled (**Rating Management > Reservation Config > New Reservation Config** screen).

These additional tags are on all the partial EDRs, but not on the final, complete EDR:

- *MID\_SESSION* (on page 168) (partial EDR)
- *SESSION\_SEQUENCE* (on page 188) (partial EDR)

### Timed-out reservation confirmation additional fields

If a confirmed reservation times out, these tags will be added to the EDR.

- *RNCF* (on page 187) (Reservation Not Charged For)
- *TIMED\_OUT* (reservation confirmation)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields are generated:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (P or D before update)

## Cross balance type discount additional fields

If the cross balance type discounting has been applied during the call, the following fields will be present:

- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 153) (list to apply to discounts)
- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 154) (list to apply to discounts) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call)
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types)
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types) - mid call rate changes

## MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

## Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)

## Example EDR 1 for single tariff rated call

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20070423190107|ACCT_ID=83|
ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=01206233252|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=49880|COSTS=12
0|ACCOUNT_TYPE=22|CASCADE_ID=44|RATES=60|LENGTHS=2810.00|DISCOUNTS=0|
MAX_CHARGE=500|DURATION=120.00|DURATION_CHARGED=120.00|TN=01473|TCS=20070423181310|
TCE=20070423181510|CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=S*W*R|WALLET_TYPE=1|FCA=01473254338|END_CALL_R
EASON=14
```

## Example EDR 1 for multi tariff rated call

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=42|SCP_ID=789955221|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=11775353|CDR_TYPE=
1|RECORD_DATE=20070430180652|
ACCT_ID=261|ACCT_REF_ID=255|CLI=6610|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1,2|BALANCES=1
80,100|COSTS=60,45|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|
CASCADE_ID=1,49|RATES=aa:10,10,10,20,20,30,30,30,bb:5,10,20,20,15,15,20,20|
LENGTHS=aa:30.00,15.00,15.00,30.00,30.00,30.00,60.00,0.00,bb:30.00,15.00,15.00,
30.00,30.00,30.00,60.00,0.00|
DISCOUNTS=aa:0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,bb:0,0,0,0,0,0,0|
MAX_CHARGE=-1|DURATION=180.00|DURATION_CHARGED=180.00|TN=6610|TCS=20070430180659|
TCE=20070430180959|CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=BASIC|WALLET_TYPE=1|FCA=6610|END_CALL_REASON=1
6
```

## Example Account Activated

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20040803142342|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=01206233252|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPES
=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|CASCADE_ID=1|RATES=50,25|LENGTHS=120.00,40.0
0|DISCOUNTS=0,0|MAX_CHARGE=1|DURATION=160|DURATION_CHARGED=160|TN=01473289900|TCS=20
040803141934|TCE=20040803142034|CS=S|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|DISCOUNT_TYPE
=S*W*R|WALLET_TYPE=1|END_CALL_REASON=14
```

## Example Account Activated - MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20040803142342|ACCT_ID=83|
ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=01206233252|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=28|
ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|CASCADE_ID=1|
RATES=50,25|LENGTHS=120.00,40.00|DISCOUNTS=450000,560000|
MAX_CHARGE=500|DURATION=160|DURATION_CHARGED=160|TN=01473289900|TCS=20040803141934|
TCE=20040803142034|CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=S*W*R|WALLET_TYPE=1|MSISDN=01206233252|END_CAL
L_REASON=14
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Commit Reservation (EDR 1)

### Mandatory EDR 1 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields when a Commit Reservation has been performed (CDR type 1):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* - use one of:
  - *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
  - *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created) - mid call rate changes
- *BALANCES* - use one of:
  - *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
  - *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation) - mid call rate changes
- *CASCADE\_ID* - use one of:
  - *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
  - *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs) - mid call rate change
- *CLI* - use one of:
  - *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
  - *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number) - mid call rate changes
- *COSTS* - use one of:
  - *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
  - *COSTS* (on page 159) (rated calls) - mid call rate changes
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNTS* - use one of
  - *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
  - *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls) - mid call rate changes
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call) - R\*W
- *DURATION* (on page 163) (call length)

- *DURATION\_CHARGED* (on page 163)
- *END\_CALL\_REASON* (*reasons for call termination*) (on page 164)
- LENGTHS - use one of:
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 166) (rate durations)
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) -1end duration
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) - mid call rate changes
- MAX\_CHARGE - use one of:
  - *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call)
  - *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call) - mid call rate changes
- *MFILE* (on page 168) (for rating data)
- *OPERATOR\_RELEASED* (on page 179) (commit/revoke reservation)
- RATES - use one of:
  - *RATES* (on page 180) (rated calls)
  - *RATES* (on page 181) (rated calls) - mid call rate changes
- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

### Example EDR 1 for reservation commit

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20070423190107|ACCT_ID=83|
ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=49393520|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=89140|COSTS=540|RATES=60|LENGTH
S=-
1|DISCOUNTS=0|MAX_CHARGE=2000|CASCADE_ID=1|ACS_CUST_ID=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=21|DURATION=54
0.00|DURATION_CHARGED=540.00|TN=47777777|TCS=20100602225949|TCE=20100602230025|CS=S|
DISCOUNT_TYPE=R*W|MFILE=20100602203530|USER=SU|TERMINAL=192.168.2.68|OPERATOR_RELEAS
ED=1|END_CALL_REASON=15
```

## Revoke Reservation (EDR 1)

### Mandatory EDR 1 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields when a Revoke Reservation has been performed (CDR type 1):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- CLI - use one of:
  - *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
  - *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number) - mid call rate changes
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call) - R\*W
- *DURATION* (on page 163) (call length)
- *DURATION\_CHARGED* (on page 163)
- *END\_CALL\_REASON* (*reasons for call termination*) (on page 164)
- *MFILE* (on page 168) (for rating data)
- *OPERATOR\_RELEASED* (on page 179) (commit/revoke reservation)

- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

### Example EDR 1 for single tariff rated call

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=20070423190107|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|ACS_CUST_ID=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=21|DURATION=0.00|DURATION_CHARGED=60|TN=4777777|TCS=20100602034410|TCE=20100602034432|CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=R*W|MFILE=20100602032245|OPERATOR_RELEASED=1|USER=SU|TERMINAL=192.168.2.68|CLI=49393520
```

## Declined National Call

### Mandatory EDR 1 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a declined national call (EDR type 1):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (long list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 1 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a declined national call (EDR type 1):

- *CUG\_NAME* (on page 160) (closed user group)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields are generated:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (P or D before update)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)



### Example EDR 1 for declined national call

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20070703121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=01206233252|TN=01473289900|TCS=20070725
124332|CS=D|ACCOUNT_TYPE=15|NACK=INSF|WALLET_TYPE=1|ACS_CUST_ID=1|END_CALL_REASON=13
```

### Example Account Activated

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=01206233252|TN=01473289900|TCS=20040625
124332|CS=D|ACCOUNT_TYPE=15|NACK=INSF|WALLET_TYPE=1|ACS_CUST_ID=1|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|N
EW_ACCT_STATE=A|END_CALL_REASON=14
```

### Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=01206233252|TN=01473289900|TCS=20040625
124332|CS=D|ACCOUNT_TYPE=15|
NACK=INSF|WALLET_TYPE=1|ACS_CUST_ID=1|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|MSISDN=01206
233252|END_CALL_REASON=14
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Direct Amount Charge (EDR 6)

### Mandatory EDR 23 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a direct amount charge (EDR type 6):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *APPLICATION\_DESC* (on page 148) (application freeform)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OGEO\_ID* (on page 175) (originating geo node id)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (OSA bonus)
- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TGEO\_ID* (on page 190) (terminating geo node id)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

**Note:** See *EDR header fields* (on page 16) for a list of fields common to every EDR.

**Note**

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# Freeform Recharges

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for freeform recharges.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Freeform Recharge Succeeds using the GUI (EDR 8) ..... | 57 |
| Freeform Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 8) .....      | 58 |
| Freeform Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 2) .....      | 60 |
| Freeform Recharge Fails using PI (EDR 2, 8).....       | 61 |

## Freeform Recharge Succeeds using the GUI (EDR 8)

### Mandatory EDR 8 fields

The recharge succeeds where the account is credited.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful freeform recharge using the GUI (EDR type 8):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *BONUS\_TYPE* (on page 152) (name)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (operator freeform)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS* (on page 184) (promotion name)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_AMOUNT* (on page 184) (amount applied)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_EXPIRY* (on page 184) (date remaining bonus expires)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_LEFT* (on page 185) (bonus amount remaining)
- *RESULT* (on page 186) (voucher redemption, always Success)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

## Optional EDR 8 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a freeform recharge succeeds using the GUI (EDR type 8):

- *ADJUSTMENT* (on page 148) (generated by an adjustment)
- *BEARER\_TYPE* (bearer type for promotions) (on page 151) (bearer type for rewards)
- *CHANNEL* (for rewards) (on page 156) (for rewards)
- *REVERSE\_CHARGE* (on page 186) (generated by a reverse charge)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)

**Note:** The *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* and *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* tags will always be present when the freeform recharge causes a change to the wallet state.

## MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

## Example EDR 8 for freeform succeeds

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=8|RECORD_DATE=20040804132135|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|USER=SU|TERMINAL=192.168.25.108|RESULT=Success|BONUS_TYPE=CUSTOM|CS=S|REFERENCE=FreeForm
Recharge|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=-100|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|ACS_CUST_ID=1|WALLET_TYPE=1
```

## Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=13950184|CDR_TYPE=8|RECORD_DATE=20040804132135|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|USER=SU|RESULT=Success|CLI=1234|REFERENCE=FreeForm
Recharge|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|OLD_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|NEW_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|MAX_CONCURRENT=10|NEW_LAST_USE=20040804132122|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=-100|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|ACS_CUST_ID=1|MSISDN=1234
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Freeform Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 8)

### Mandatory EDR 8 fields

The recharge succeeds where the account is credited.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful freeform recharge using PI (EDR type 8):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *BUCKET\_IDS* (on page 152) (within balance type recharged)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)

- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS* (on page 184) (promotion name)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_AMOUNT* (on page 184) (amount applied)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_EXPIRY* (on page 184) (date remaining bonus expires)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_LEFT* (on page 185) (bonus amount remaining)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 8 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a freeform recharge succeeds using PI (EDR type 8):

- *BEARER\_TYPE* (bearer type for promotions) (on page 151) (bearer type for rewards)
- *CHANNEL* (for rewards) (on page 156) (for rewards)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (from pi reference)

**Note:** The *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* and *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* tags will always be present when the freeform recharge causes a change to the wallet state.

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Platform dependant additional fields

Depending on the installed platform, the following field will be present:

- *COMPONENT* (on page 158) (from pi command reference)

### Example EDR 8 for freeform succeeds

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=12|CDR_TYPE=8|RECORD_DATE=2007
0704141927|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCES=1000|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BUC
KET_IDS=45844|COSTS=-
100|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|PI=adminAT192.168.25.106|OLD_ACCT_EX
PIRY=0|NEW_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|WALLET_TYPE=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1
```

### Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=12|CDR_TYPE=8|RECORD_DATE=2004
0804141927|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCES=1000|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BUC
KET_IDS=45844|COSTS=-
100|CS=S|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|PI=adminAT192.168.25.106|REFERE
NCE=PIFreeForm|WALLET_TYPE=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|
LAST_USED=200401011234|MSISDN=1394111111
```

**Note**

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

**Freeform Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 2)****Mandatory EDR 2 fields**

The recharge succeeds where the account is debited.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful freeform recharge using PI (EDR type 2):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *BONUS\_TYPE* (on page 152) (name)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (operator freeform)
- *RESULT* (on page 186) (voucher redemption, always Success)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

**MSISDN additional fields**

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

**Example EDR 2 for freeform succeeds**

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=13|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=2004
0804141927|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCES=1100|BALANCE_TYPES=1|RES
ULT=Success|COSTS=100|CS=S|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|PI=adminAT192
.168.25.106|REFERENCE=PI
FreeForm|WALLET_TYPE=1|BONUS_TYPE=CUSTOM|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|OLD_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|NEW_ACCT_E
XPY=0
```

**Example MSISDN**

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=13|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=2004
0804141927|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCES=1100|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BUC
KET_IDS=45844|COSTS=100|CS=S|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|PI=adminAT1
92.168.25.106|REFERENCE=PI
FreeForm|WALLET_TYPE=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|OLD_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|NEW_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|MSISDN=139
4111111
```

**Note**

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Freeform Recharge Fails using PI (EDR 2, 8)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

A EDR type 2 will be produced for a charge attempt, and a EDR type 8 will be produced for a refund attempt.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful PI promotional recharge using PI:

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BONUS\_TYPE* (on page 152) (name)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *NACK* (on page 169) (freeform recharge list)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (from pi reference)
- *RESULT* (on page 185) (pi failure)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 8 for freeform fails

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=12|CDR_TYPE=8|RECORD_DATE=2007
0704141927|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BONUS_TYPE=CUSTOM|CS=D|PI=adminAT
192.168.25.106|REFERENCE=PI
FreeForm|WALLET_TYPE=1|NACK=WDISP|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|RESULT=Frozen Wallet
```

### Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=12|CDR_TYPE=8|RECORD_DATE=2004
0804141927|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=D|PI=adminAT192.168.25.106|REF
ERENCE=PI FreeForm|WALLET_TYPE=1|NACK=NRCH|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|MSISDN=1394111111
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.





# Credit Card Recharges

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for credit card recharges.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Credit Card Recharge Succeeds using Screens (EDR 9)..... | 63 |
| Credit Card Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 9) .....     | 64 |

## Credit Card Recharge Succeeds using Screens (EDR 9)

### Mandatory EDR 9 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful credit card recharge using screens (EDR type 9):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *BONUS\_TYPE* (on page 152) (name)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (operator freeform)
- *RESULT* (on page 186) (voucher redemption, always Success)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

## Example EDR 9 for cc recharge

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=175677458|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=14578|CDR_TYPE=9|RECORD_DATE=20070716035736|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|RESULT=Success|REFERENCE=Credit Card Recharge|ACCOUNT_TYPE=24|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BONUS_TYPE=CUSTOM|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=-100|CS=S|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|ACS_CUST_ID=1|TERMINAL=192.168.25.108|USER=SU|WALLET_TYPE=1
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Credit Card Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 9)

### Mandatory EDR 9 fields

The recharge succeeds where the REFERENCE field of the EDR record has a CC prefix indicating this is a credit card recharge that was initiated through the IVR and the PI was used to recharge the account.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful credit card recharge using PI (EDR type 9):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (credit card reference, always cc)
- *STATE* (on page 189) (of recharge)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### Optional EDR 9 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful credit card recharge using PI (EDR type 9):

- *BONUS\_TYPE* (on page 152) (name)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

## Example EDR 9 for cc succeeds

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=15|CDR_TYPE=9|RECORD_DATE=20040804141927|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCES=1000|BALANCE_TYPES=1|COSTS=-100|CS=S|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|PI=adminAT192.168.25.106|REFERENCE=CC040804028091|STATE=verified|WALLET_TYPE=1
```

**Note**

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.



# Voucher Freeform Recharges

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for voucher freeform recharges.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

Voucher Freeform Recharge Succeeds using Screens (EDR 10) ..... 67

## Voucher Freeform Recharge Succeeds using Screens (EDR 10)

### Mandatory EDR 10 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful voucher freeform recharge using screens (EDR type 10):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *BONUS\_TYPE* (on page 152) (name)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 184) (voucher freeform)
- *RESULT* (on page 186) (voucher redemption, always Success)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 10 for voucher ff succeeds

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=175677458|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=12457|CDR_TYPE=10|RECORD_DATE=
20070716103449|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACCOUNT_TYPE=24|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCES=1000
|BALANCE_TYPES=1|RESULT=Success|CS=S|
REFERENCE=Voucher Freeform Recharge|COSTS=-
100|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|BONUS_TYPE=CUSTOM|
NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|ACS_CUST_ID=1|USER=SU|TERMINAL=192.168.25.108|WALLET_TYPE=1
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# Periodic Charge

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for periodic charges.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Periodic Charge Recharge Succeeds (EDR 49) .....    | 69 |
| Periodic Charge Named Event Succeeds (EDR 49) ..... | 70 |
| Periodic Charge Recharge Fails (EDR 49) .....       | 70 |
| Periodic Charge Named Event Fails (EDR 49) .....    | 71 |
| Change Subscription State Succeeds (EDR 52) .....   | 71 |
| Change Subscription State Fails (EDR 52) .....      | 72 |

## Periodic Charge Recharge Succeeds (EDR 49)

### Mandatory EDR 49 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful recharge from a periodic charge (EDR type 49):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *VOUCHER\_TYPE* (on page 191) (name)

### Optional EDR 49 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful recharge from a periodic charge (EDR type 49):

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 173) (ID of account after recharge)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (P or D before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 176) (ID of account before recharge)
- *PC\_TYPE* (on page 179) (periodic charge type)
- *PRO\_RATE* (on page 180) (periodic charge subscription)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS* (on page 184) (promotion name)

- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_AMOUNT* (on page 184) (amount applied)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_EXPIRY* (on page 184) (date remaining bonus expires)
- *RELOAD\_BONUS\_LEFT* (on page 185) (bonus amount remaining)

## Periodic Charge Named Event Succeeds (EDR 49)

### Mandatory EDR 49 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful periodic charge for a named event (EDR type 49):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CHARGE\_NAME* (on page 157) (of periodic charge)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 161) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 49 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful periodic charge for a named event (EDR type 49):

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (P or D before update)
- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *PC\_TYPE* (on page 179) (periodic charge type)
- *PRO\_RATE* (on page 180) (periodic charge subscription)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)

## Periodic Charge Recharge Fails (EDR 49)

### Mandatory EDR 49 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful recharge using a periodic charge (EDR type 49):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)



- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *RESULT* (on page 185) (general cause)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

## Periodic Charge Named Event Fails (EDR 49)

### Mandatory EDR 49 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful periodic charge for a named event (EDR type 49):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)

## Change Subscription State Succeeds (EDR 52)

### Mandatory EDR 52 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful periodic charge subscription state change (EDR type 52):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACCT\_ID* (on page 147) (changed wallet ID)
- *ACCT\_REF\_ID* (on page 147) (changed account ID)
- *BILLING\_ENGINE\_ID* (on page 152) (BE where account resides)
- *CHARGE\_EXPIRY* (*new periodic charge expiry*) (on page 157) (new periodic charge expiry)
- *OLD\_CHARGE\_EXPIRY* (on page 178) (periodic charge expiry date changes)
- *CHARGE\_NAME* (on page 157) (of periodic charge)
- *CLI* (on page 158) (for the account that will be changed)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_CHARGE\_STATE* (on page 174) (periodic charge subscription state)
- *OLD\_CHARGE\_STATE* (on page 178) (periodic charge subscription state)
- *RECORD\_DATE* (on page 182) (date edr created)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 52 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful periodic charge subscription state change (EDR type 52):

- *SCP\_ID* (on page 188) (where call originated)
- *SEQUENCE\_NUMBER* (on page 188) (call identifier)

## Change Subscription State Fails (EDR 52)

### Mandatory EDR 52 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a failed periodic charge subscription state change (EDR type 52):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACCT\_ID* (on page 147) (changed wallet ID)
- *ACCT\_REF\_ID* (on page 147) (changed account ID)
- *BILLING\_ENGINE\_ID* (on page 152) (BE where account resides)
- *CHARGE\_EXPIRY* (*new periodic charge expiry*) (on page 157) (new periodic charge expiry)
- *OLD\_CHARGE\_EXPIRY* (on page 178) (periodic charge expiry date changes)
- *CHARGE\_NAME* (on page 157) (of periodic charge)
- *CLI* (on page 158) (for the account that will be changed)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *NEW\_CHARGE\_STATE* (on page 174) (periodic charge subscription state)
- *OLD\_CHARGE\_STATE* (on page 178) (periodic charge subscription state)
- *RECORD\_DATE* (on page 182) (date edr created)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 52 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a failed periodic charge subscription state change (EDR type 52):

- *NEW\_CHARGE\_STATE* (on page 174) (periodic charge subscription state)
- *OLD\_CHARGE\_STATE* (on page 178) (periodic charge subscription state)
- *CHARGE\_EXPIRY* (*new periodic charge expiry*) (on page 157) (new periodic charge expiry)

# Web Initiated Recharges

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for web initiated recharges.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

Web Initiated Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 8) ..... 73

## Web Initiated Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 8)

### Mandatory EDR 8 fields

The recharge succeeds where the REFERENCE field of the EDR record has a WS prefix indicating this is a recharge that was initiated through a web interface.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful web initiated recharge using PI (EDR type 8):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *BONUS\_TYPE* (on page 152) (name)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 184) (web site reference - ws)
- *RESULT* (on page 186) (web - success)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### Optional EDR 8 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a web recharge succeeds using PI (EDR type 8):

- *BEARER\_TYPE* (*bearer type for promotions*) (on page 151) (bearer type for rewards)
- *CHANNEL* (*for rewards*) (on page 156) (for rewards)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)

**Note:** The NEW\_ACCT\_STATE and OLD\_ACCT\_STATE tags will always be present when the freeform recharge causes a change to the wallet state.

### Example EDR 8 for web

```
ACCOUNT_TYPE=145|ACCT_ID=83938|ACCT_REF_ID=83200|ACS_CUST_ID=11|BALANCES=0|BALANCE_TYPES=25|BILLING_ENGINE_ID=16|BONUS_TYPE=CUSTOM|CDR_TYPE=8|COSTS=-200000|CS=S|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|PI=sdgAT10.11.169.14|RECORD_DATE=20091102100721|REFERENCE=WS_Recharge|RESULT=Success|SCP_ID=265805204|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=144298|WALLET_TYPE=21
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# PI Promotional Recharges

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for Provisioning Interface (PI) promotional recharges.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

PI Promotional Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 2) ..... 75

## PI Promotional Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 2)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PI promotional recharge using PI (EDR type 2):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *BUCKET\_IDS* (on page 152) (within balance type recharged)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 174) (dates after voucher recharge)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before voucher recharge)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (from pi reference)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 2 for pi promo

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=12|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=2004
0804141927|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCES=1000|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BUC
KET_IDS=45844|COSTS=-
100|CS=S|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=|PI=adminAT192.168.25.106|REFERE
NCE=PI Promotional|WALLET_TYPE=1
```

**Note**

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# Friends & Family, Friends & Destination Config Change

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for Friends & Family and Friends & Destination configuration changes.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| F&F/F&D Change Succeeds using IVR (EDR 5) .....   | 77 |
| F&F/F&D Change Fails using IVR (EDR 5).....       | 78 |
| F&F/F&D Change Succeeds using PI (EDR 28) .....   | 79 |
| F&F/F&D Change Fails using PI (EDR 5) .....       | 79 |
| F&F/F&D New Entry Succeeds using PI (EDR 5) ..... | 80 |

## F&F/F&D Change Succeeds using IVR (EDR 5)

### Mandatory EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful F&F and F&D change using IVR (EDR type 5):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 161) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

## Optional EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful F&F, F&D configuration change (EDR type 5):

- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)

## Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields are generated:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (P or D before update)

## MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

## Example EDR 5 for fnf

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612513|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488297|CDR_TYPE=5|RECORD_DATE=
20040803145823|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|WALLET_TYPE=1|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=200407
06104957|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=50|ACCOUNT_TYPE=4|EVENT_CLASS=FnF FnD
Events|EVENT_NAME=FnF Config
Change|EVENT_TIME_COST=0.00|EVENT_COST=50|EVENT_COUNT=1|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=5
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# F&F/F&D Change Fails using IVR (EDR 5)

## Mandatory EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful F&F and F&D change using IVR (EDR type 5):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)

## MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)



### Example EDR 5 for fnf

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=5|RECORD_DATE=
20070723084009|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|EVENT_CLASS=FnF FnD Events|EVENT_NAME=FnF
Config Change| NACK=INSF|TCS=20040706104957|CS=D|ACS_CUST_ID=1
```

#### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## F&F/F&D Change Succeeds using PI (EDR 28)

### Mandatory EDR 28 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful F&F and F&D change using PI (EDR type 28):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *NEW\_ACTIVE\_SVC* (on page 173) (account type)
- *NEW\_FD* (on page 174) (friends destination number)
- *NEW\_FF* (on page 174) (list of friends and family numbers)
- *OLD\_ACTIVE\_SVC* (on page 177) (account type)
- *OLD\_FD* (on page 178) (friends destination number)
- *OLD\_FF* (on page 178) (list of friends and family numbers)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 28 for fnf

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=1|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=26|CDR_TYPE=28|RECORD_DATE=2005
0111105223|PI-
adminAT192.168.25.182|ACCT_ID=22|ACCT_REF_ID=22|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CLI=1473111222|OLD_FF=
488122346|,777777779|NEW_FF=488122346,777777776|OLD_ACTIVE_SVC=D|NEW_ACTIVE_SVC=F|OL
D_FD=44|NEW_FD=22|WALLET_TYPE=1
```

#### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## F&F/F&D Change Fails using PI (EDR 5)

### Mandatory EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful F&F and F&D change using PI (EDR type 5):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

## MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

## Example EDR 5 for fnf

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=4|SCP_ID=161986004|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=10|CDR_TYPE=5|RECORD_DATE=20070810043324|ACCT_ID=1021|ACCT_REF_ID=1021|EVENT_CLASS=FnF FnD Events|EVENT_NAME=FnD Config Change|NACK=WDIS|TCS=20070810043324|CS=D|ACCOUNT_TYPE=41|PI=adminAT192.168.25.108|WALLET_TYPE=1|ACS_CUST_ID=1
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# F&F/F&D New Entry Succeeds using PI (EDR 5)

## Mandatory EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful F&F and F&D new entry using PI (EDR type 5):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (call status, S or D) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 161) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### Optional EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful F&F, F&D configuration change (EDR type 5):

- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.



# Call Barring Config Change

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for call barring configuration changes.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

Call Barring Change Succeeds using PI (EDR 30) ..... 83

## Call Barring Change Succeeds using PI (EDR 30)

### Mandatory EDR 30 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful call barring change using PI (EDR type 30):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BARRED\_LIST\_TYPE* (on page 151) (description)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *IGNORE\_BARRED* (on page 166) (ignore numbers in call barring list)
- *NEW\_BARRED\_LIST* (on page 174) (of call barring numbers)
- *OLD\_BARRED\_LIST* (on page 177) (of call barring numbers)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 30 for call barring

```
BILING_ENGINE_ID=2|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=1060|CDR_TYPE=30|RECORD_DATE=20070809113017|ACCT_ID=1021|ACCT_REF_ID=102|PI=adminAT192.168.25.108|ACS_CUST_ID=1|WALLET_TYPE=1|CLI=11012|OLD_BARRED_LIST=|NEW_BARRED_LIST=03200000001,03200000002,03200000003,03200000004,03200000005|BARRED_LIST_TYPE=ALLOWED
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.



# Change 'Disable Incoming Calls when Roaming' Flag

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for 'Disable Incoming Calls when Roaming' (DICWR) flag changes.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| DICWR Flag Change Succeeds using Screens (EDR 29) ..... | 85 |
| DICWR Flag Change Succeeds using PI (EDR 29) .....      | 86 |

## DICWR Flag Change Succeeds using Screens (EDR 29)

### Mandatory EDR 29 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful DICWR change using screens (EDR type 29):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 158) (for the account that will be changed)
- *DICWR* (on page 160) (Disable Incoming Calls When Roaming)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 29

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=0|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=29|RECORD_DATE=20070704145441|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|USER=SU|CLI=1234|ACS_CUST_ID=1|WALLET_TYPE=1|DICWR=TRUE|ACCOUNT_TYPE=24
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## DICWR Flag Change Succeeds using PI (EDR 29)

### Mandatory EDR 29 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful DICWR change using PI (EDR type 29):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 158) (for the account that will be changed)
- *DICWR* (on page 160) (Disable Incoming Calls When Roaming)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### Example EDR 29

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=2|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=1061|CDR_TYPE=29|RECORD_DATE=20070809120324|ACCT_ID=1032|ACCT_REF_ID=1032|CLI=11023|ACS_CUST_ID=1|WALLET_TYPE=1|PI=adminat192.168.25.108|DICWR=TRUE|MSISDN=11023|ACCOUNT_TYPE=24
```

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.



# PI Adds Service Charge

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for Provisioning Interface (PI) adds service charges.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

PI Adds Service Charges Succeeds using PI (EDR 2,5) ..... 87

## PI Adds Service Charges Succeeds using PI (EDR 2,5)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields CCSSC1

This EDR is produced when **CHARGE** or **REFUND** is specified in the PI command but not **EVENT**.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CCSSC1 ADD (EDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### Optional EDR 2 fields CCSSC1

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CCSSC1 ADD (EDR type 2):

- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (from pi reference)

### Mandatory EDR 5 fields CCSSC1

This EDR is produced when **EVENT** or **CLASS** is specified in the PI command but not **CHARGE** or **REFUND**.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CCSSC1 ADD (EDR type 5):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 5 fields CCSSC1

This EDR is produced when **EVENT** or **CLASS** is specified in the PI command but not **CHARGE** or **REFUND**.

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CCSSC1 ADD (EDR type 5):

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (from pi reference)
- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)

### Mandatory EDR 5 fields CCSSC1

This EDR is produced when **CHARGE** or **REFUND** is specified, and also **EVENT** is specified in the PI command.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CCSSC1 ADD (EDR type 5):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *CASCADE* (on page 152) (always empty for pi)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNT* (on page 160) (always zero for pi)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

## Optional EDR 5 fields CCSSC1

This EDR is produced when **CHARGE** or **REFUND** is specified, and also **EVENT** is specified in the PI command.

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CCSSC1 ADD (EDR type 5):

- *REFERENCE* (on page 183) (from pi reference)
- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)

## Mandatory EDR 2 fields CCSSC2

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CCSSC2 ADD (EDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS (call status, S or D)* (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* - one of:
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call)
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call) - R\*W
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
- *DURATION* (on page 163) (call length)
- *FCA* (on page 166) (final call address)
- *LENGTHS* - one of:
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 166) (rate durations)
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) -1end duration
- *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call)
- *RATES* (on page 180) (rated calls)
- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

## Mandatory EDR 2 fields CTLSC1

This EDR is produced when **CHARGE** or **REFUND** is specified in the PI command but not **EVENT**.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CTLSC1 ADD (EDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)

- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### **Mandatory EDR 5 fields CTLSC1**

This EDR is produced when **EVENT** or **CLASS** is specified in the PI command but not **CHARGE** or **REFUND**.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CTLSC1 ADD (EDR type 5):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### **Optional EDR 5 fields CTLSC1**

This EDR is produced when **EVENT** or **CLASS** is specified in the PI command but not **CHARGE** or **REFUND**.

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CTLSC1 ADD (EDR type 5):

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)

### **Mandatory EDR 5 fields CTLSC1**

This EDR is produced when **CHARGE** or **REFUND** is specified, and also **EVENT** is specified in the PI command.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CTLSC1 ADD (EDR type 5):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *CASCADE* (on page 152) (always empty for pi)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (call status, always S)
- *DISCOUNT* (on page 160) (always zero for pi)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)

- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### Optional EDR 5 fields CTLSC1

This EDR is produced when **CHARGE** or **REFUND** is specified, and also **EVENT** is specified in the PI command.

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CTLSC1 ADD (EDR type 5):

- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields CTLSC2

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CTLSC2 ADD (EDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* - one of:
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call)
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call) - R\*W
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
- *DURATION* (on page 163) (call length)
- *FCA* (on page 166) (final call address)
- *LENGTHS* - one of:
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 166) (rate durations)
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) -1end duration
- *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call)
- *RATES* (on page 180) (rated calls)
- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

## Mandatory EDR 2 fields CTLSC2

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PI adds service charge using PI command CTLSC2 ADD (EDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* - one of:
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call)
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call) - R\*W
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
- *DURATION* (on page 163) (call length)
- *FCA* (on page 166) (final call address)
- *LENGTHS* - one of:
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 166) (rate durations)
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) -1end duration
- *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call)
- *RATES* (on page 180) (rated calls)
- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

## MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

## MSISDN example

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=2|RECORD_DATE=20040803122626|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|USER=SU||ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|PI=adminAT192.168.25.106|OLD_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|NEW_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|MAX_CONCURRENT=1|COMMENT=|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=0|COSTS=10|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=20050310143044|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=20050310143044|ACS_CUST_ID=1|WALLET_TYPE=1|EVENT_CLASS=ProductType|EVENT_NAME=ProductTypeSwap|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_COUNT=1|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0|MSISDN=1394111111
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# Product Type Swap

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for product types swaps (PTS).

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|  |    |
|--|----|
| PTS Succeeds using Screens (EDR type 31) ..... | 93 |
| PTS Succeeds using PI (EDR type 31) .....      | 94 |
| PTS Succeeds using the GUI (EDR 31, 32) .....  | 94 |
| PTS Succeeds using IVR (EDR 31, 32) .....      | 96 |
| PTS Fails using the GUI (EDR 32) .....         | 98 |
| PTS Fails using IVR (EDR 32) .....             | 99 |

## PTS Succeeds using Screens (EDR type 31)

### Mandatory EDR 31 fields

There is no associated cost for the PTS that succeeds using the screens.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PTS using screens (EDR type 31):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 158) (for the account that will be changed)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 173) (prod type swap)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 177) (prod type swap)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 31

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=0|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=31|RECORD_DATE=20070704150023|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACCOUNT_TYPE=24|CLI=1234|OLD_ACCT_TYPE=oracle_pt|NEW_ACCT_TYPE=test_pt|USER=SU|ACS_CUST_ID=1
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## PTS Succeeds using PI (EDR type 31)

### Mandatory EDR 31 fields

There is no associated cost for the PTS that succeeds using PI.

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PTS using PI (EDR type 31):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 158) (for the account that will be changed)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 173) (prod type swap)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 177) (prod type swap)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 31

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=0|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=31|RECORD_DATE=20040804150023|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|CLI=1234|ACCOUNT_TYPE=11|OLD_ACCT_TYPE=oracle_pt|NEW_ACCT_TYPE=test_pt|USER=SU|ACS_CUST_ID=1|MSISDN=1234
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## PTS Succeeds using the GUI (EDR 31, 32)

### Introduction

There is an associated cost for the PTS that succeeds using the GUI.

There are 2 EDR records created for this event - a EDR of type 31 and a EDR of type 32.

### Mandatory EDR 31 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PTS using the GUI (EDR type 31):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 158) (for the account that will be changed)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 173) (prod type swap)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 177) (prod type swap)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

### Mandatory EDR 32 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PTS using the GUI (EDR type 32):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)



- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 161) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

### Optional EDR 32 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful PTS using the GUI (EDR type 32):

- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 31

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=0|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=31|RECORD_DATE=20040804150023|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|CLI=1234|OLD_ACCT_TYPE=test_pt|NEW_ACCT_TYPE=oracle_pt|USER=SU|ACS_CUST_ID=1
```

### Example EDR 32

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=32|RECORD_DATE=20070704150312|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|USER=SU|TERMINAL=192.168.25.108|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20070704150312|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=100|ACCOUNT_TYPE=2|EVENT_CLASS=Product Type|EVENT_NAME=Product Type Swap|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_COUNT=1|EVENT_TIME_COST=0:00|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=1
```

## Account activated example

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=32|RECORD_D
ATE=20040804150312|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|USER=SU|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20040804
150312|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=100|ACCOUNT_TYPE=2|EVENT_CLASS=Product
Type|EVENT_NAME=Product Type
Swap|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_COUNT=1|EVENT_TIME_COST=0:00|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0|OLD_ACCT
_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A
```

## Example Account Activated - MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=32|RECORD_D
ATE=20040804150312|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|USER=SU|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20040804
150312|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=100|ACCOUNT_TYPE=2|EVENT_CLASS=Product
Type|EVENT_NAME=Product Type
Swap|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_COUNT=1|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STA
TE=A|MSISDN=1394111111
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# PTS Succeeds using IVR (EDR 31, 32)

## Introduction

There may or may not be an associated cost for the PTS that succeeds using the IVR as a 100% discount may be applied.

There are 2 EDR records created for this event - a EDR of type 31 and a EDR of type 32.

## Mandatory EDR 31 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PTS using IVR (EDR type 31):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 158) (for the account that will be changed)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 173) (prod type swap)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 177) (prod type swap)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

## Mandatory EDR 32 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful PTS using IVR (EDR type 32):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 161) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)

- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 173) (prod type swap)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 32 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful PTS using IVR (EDR type 32):

- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 31

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=0|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=31|RECORD_DATE=20040804150023|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|CLI=1234|OLD_ACCT_TYPE=oracle_pt|NEW_ACCT_TYPE=test_pt|USER=OPS$SMF_OPER|ACS_CUST_ID=1
```

### Example EDR 32

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=489322|CDR_TYPE=32|RECORD_DATE=20040804150312|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|USER=SU|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20040804150312|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=100|ACCOUNT_TYPE=2|EVENT_CLASS=Product Type Swap|EVENT_NAME=Product Type Swap|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_COUNT=1|EVENT_TIME_COST=0:00|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0
```

### Account activated example

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=489322|CDR_TYPE=32|RECORD_DATE=20040804150312|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|USER=SU|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20040804150312|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=100|ACCOUNT_TYPE=2|EVENT_CLASS=Product Type Swap|EVENT_NAME=Product Type Swap|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_COUNT=1|EVENT_TIME_COST=0:00|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A
```

## Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=489322|CDR_TYPE=32|RECORD_DATE=20040804150312|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|USER=SU|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20040804150312|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=100|ACCOUNT_TYPE=2|EVENT_CLASS=Product Type|EVENT_NAME=Product Type Swap|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_COUNT=1|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|MSISDN=1394111111
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## PTS Fails using the GUI (EDR 32)

### Mandatory EDR 32 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful product type swap (PTS) using the SMS UI. (EDR type 32):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 32

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=110537566|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=32|RECORD_DATE=20070718105233|ACCT_ID=2082|ACCT_REF_ID=2082|EVENT_CLASS=Product Type|EVENT_NAME=Product Type Swap|NACK=NENA|TCS=20070718105233|CS=D|ACCOUNT_TYPE=41|USER=SU|TERMINAL=192.168.25.108|ACS_CUST_ID=1
```

### Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=32|RECORD_DATE=20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|EVENT_CLASS=Product Type|EVENT_NAME=Product Type Swap|NACK=INSF|TCS=20040706104957|CS=D|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|WALLET_TYPE=1|NEW_ACCT_TYPE=2|ACS_CUST_ID=1|MSISDN=1394111111
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## PTS Fails using IVR (EDR 32)

### Mandatory EDR 32 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful PTS using IVR. (EDR type 32):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE* (on page 173) (prod type swap)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 32

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=32|RECORD_DATE=20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|EVENT_CLASS=Product Type|EVENT_NAME=Product Type Swap|NACK=INSF|TCS=20040706104957|CS=D|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|NEW_ACCT_TYPE=2|ACS_CUST_ID=1
```

### Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=32|RECORD_DATE=20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|EVENT_CLASS=Product Type|EVENT_NAME=Product Type Swap|NACK=INSF|TCS=20040706104957|CS=D|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|WALLET_TYPE=1|NEW_ACCT_TYPE=2|ACS_CUST_ID=1|MSISDN=1394111111
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.



# Read Secret Code

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for read secret code changes.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

Read Secret Code Change Fails using IVR (EDR 33) ..... 101

## Read Secret Code Change Fails using IVR (EDR 33)

### Mandatory EDR 33 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful read secret code using IVR (EDR type 33):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BAD\_PINS* (on page 148) (number of attempts)

### Optional EDR 33 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for an unsuccessful read secret code using IVR (EDR type 33):

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always frozen - F)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (always active - A)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 33

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488298|CDR_TYPE=33|RECORD_DATE=20040803145823|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|BAD_PINS=1|ACS_CUST_ID=1
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.





## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for expiries.

**Note:** If the ACCT\_REF\_ID header field for an expiry EDR is set to zero (0), this indicates that the change was not limited to a single account but was applied to the wallet or balance of all the referenced accounts.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Balance Expiry (EDR 3)..... | 103 |
| Account Expiry (EDR 3)..... | 104 |
| PI Delete (EDR 2).....      | 104 |

## Balance Expiry (EDR 3)

### Mandatory EDR 3 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for balance expiry (EDR type 3):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)

### Optional EDR 3 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for balance expiry (EDR type 3):

- *EXPIRED\_WALLET* (on page 166) (ID of expired wallet)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (after update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 3

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=0|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=0|CDR_TYPE=3|RECORD_DATE=20040803145823|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|BALANCES=5100|BALANCE_TYPES=1|COSTS=5100|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1
```

## Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=0|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=0|CDR_TYPE=3|RECORD_DATE=2004080314582
3|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|BALANCES=5100|BALANCE_TYPES=1|COSTS=5100|EXPIRIES=200407
31212949|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|MSISDN=1394111111
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Account Expiry (EDR 3)

### Mandatory EDR 3 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for account expiry (EDR type 3):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always terminated - T)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (always active - A)

### Optional EDR 3 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for account expiry (EDR type 3):

- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 3

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=0|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=0|CDR_TYPE=3|RECORD_DATE=2004080314582
3|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|NEW_ACCT_STATE=T|OLD_ACCT_STATE=A|ACS_CUST_ID=1|ACCOUNT_
TYPE=1
```

### Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=0|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=0|CDR_TYPE=3|RECORD_DATE=2004080314582
3|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|NEW_ACCT_STATE=T|OLD_ACCT_STATE=A|ACS_CUST_ID=1|OLD_ACCT
_EXPIRY=20040731212949|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|MSISDN=1394111111
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## PI Delete (EDR 2)

### Mandatory EDR 2 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for PI delete (EDR type 2):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *ACTIVATION\_DATE* (on page 148) (account activation date)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *MAX\_CONCURRENT* (on page 168) (maximum concurrent accesses allowed)
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *PI* (on page 179) (logon name and IP address)
- *WALLET\_DELETED* (on page 191) (always success - Y)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### **MSISDN additional fields**

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### **Note**

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.



# Roaming Voice Calls

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for roaming voice calls.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Successful Roaming Call (EDR type 1).....  | 107 |
| Declined Roaming Call (EDR type 1) .....   | 109 |
| Successful Roaming Call (EDR type 11)..... | 111 |
| Declined Roaming Call (EDR type 11) .....  | 113 |

## Successful Roaming Call (EDR type 1)

### Introduction

For the purposes of this document, a roaming voice call is one of the following:

- CAMEL Originating
- Mobile Terminating
- USSD Callback

Depending on the software installed, a roaming voice call may result in either a EDR of type 1 or a EDR of type 11.

A EDR of type 11 will be created through modifying the original EDR type using a `ccsCDRLoaderPlugin` on the SMS. The `ccsCDRLoaderPlugin` may also modify the CLI and TN fields of the EDR record and add additional fields into the resulting EDR - details regarding these changes have been included in this section of the document.

### Mandatory EDR 1 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful roaming call (EDR type 1):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* - one of:
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call)
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call) - R\*W
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)

- *DURATION* (on page 163) (call length)
- *DURATION\_CHARGED* (on page 163)
- *END\_CALL\_REASON* (*reasons for call termination*) (on page 164)
- *FCA* (on page 166) (final call address)
- *LENGTHS* - one of:
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 166) (rate durations)
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) -1end duration
- *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call)
- *RATES* (on page 180) (rated calls)
- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 1 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful roaming call (EDR type 1):

- *CUG\_NAME* (on page 160) (closed user group)
- *OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN* (on page 179) (ID)
- *RELC* (on page 184) (inap release cause)
- *TARIFF\_CODE* (on page 189) (name)

### Partial EDR additional fields

Enabling of Mid-Session EDRs production creates Partial EDRs. Either the Commit Volume Threshold or Mid-Session EDRs parameters are enabled (**Rating Management > Reservation Config > New Reservation Config** screen).

These additional tags are on all the partial EDRs, but not on the final, complete EDR:

- *MID\_SESSION* (on page 168) (partial EDR)
- *SESSION\_SEQUENCE* (on page 188) (partial EDR)

### Timed-out reservation confirmation additional fields

If a confirmed reservation times out, these tags will be added to the EDR.

- *RNCF* (on page 187) (Reservation Not Charged For)
- *TIMED\_OUT* (reservation confirmation)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

### Cross balance type discount additional fields

If the cross balance type discounting has been applied during the call, the following fields will be present:

- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 153) (list to apply to discounts)
- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 154) (list to apply to discounts) - mid call rate changes

- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call)
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types)
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types) - mid call rate changes

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 1

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20040803142342|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=01206233252|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPES
=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=28|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|CASCADE_ID=1|RATES=50,25|LENGTHS=120.00,40.
00|DISCOUNTS=450000,560000|MAX_CHARGE=500|DURATION=160|DURATION_CHARGED=160|TN=01473
289900|TCS=20040803141934|TCE=20040803142034|CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=S*W*R|END_CALL_REASO
N=14
```

### Example Account Activated

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20040803142342|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=01206233252|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPES
=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=28|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|CASCADE_ID=1|RATES=50,25|LENGTHS=120.00,0.0
0|DISCOUNTS=450000,560000|MAX_CHARGE=500|DURATION=60|DURATION_CHARGED=60|TN=01473289
900|TCS=20040803141934|TCE=20040803142034|CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=S*W*R|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|
NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|END_CALL_REASON=15
```

### Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20040803142342|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=1234|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALA
NCES=1000|COSTS=28|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|CASCADE_ID=1|RATES=50,25|LENGTHS=120.00,0.00|DISCO
UNTS=450000,560000|MAX_CHARGE=500|DURATION=60|DURATION_CHARGED=60|TN=01473289900|TCS
=20040803141934|TCE=20040803142034|CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=S*W*R|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACC
T_STATE=A|MSISDN=1234|END_CALL_REASON=15
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Declined Roaming Call (EDR type 1)

### Introduction

For the purposes of this document, a roaming voice call is one of the following:

- CAMEL Originating
- Mobile Terminating
- USSD Callback

Depending on the software installed, a roaming voice call may result in either a EDR of type 1 or a EDR of type 11.

A EDR of type 11 will be created through modifying the original EDR type using a `ccsCDRLoaderPlugin` on the SMS. The `ccsCDRLoaderPlugin` may also modify the `CLI` and `TN` fields of the EDR record and add additional fields into the resulting EDR - details regarding these changes have been included in this section of the document.

### Mandatory EDR 1 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful roaming call (EDR type 1):

- `ACCOUNT_TYPE` (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- `ACS_CUST_ID` (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- `CLI` (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- `CS` (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- `END_CALL_REASON` (*reasons for call termination*) (on page 164)
- `NACK` (on page 170) (long list of codes)
- `TCS` (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- `TN` (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- `WALLET_TYPE` (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 1 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for an unsuccessful roaming call (EDR type 1):

- `CUG_NAME` (on page 160) (closed user group)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- `NEW_ACCT_STATE` (on page 172) (always active - A)
- `OLD_ACCT_STATE` (on page 176) (pre-call)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN `ccsCDRLoader` plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- `MSISDN` (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- `PORTED` (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)

### Example EDR 1

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=1234|TN=01473289900|TCS=20040625124332|
CS=D|NACK=INSF|ACS_CUST_ID=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|END_CALL_REASON=11
```



## Example Account Activated

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=1234|TN=01473289900|TCS=20040625124332|
CS=D|NACK=INSF|ACS_CUST_ID=1|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|END_CA
LL_REASON=11
```

## Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=1|RECORD_DATE=
20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=1234|TN=01473289900|TCS=20040625124332|
CS=D|NACK=INSF|ACS_CUST_ID=1|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|MSISDN
=1234|END_CALL_REASON=11
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# Successful Roaming Call (EDR type 11)

## Introduction

For the purposes of this document, a roaming voice call is one of the following:

- CAMEL Originating
- Mobile Terminating
- USSD Callback

Depending on the software installed, a roaming voice call may result in either a EDR of type 1 or a EDR of type 11.

A EDR of type 11 will be created through modifying the original EDR type using a ccsCDRLoaderPlugin on the SMS. The ccsCDRLoaderPlugin may also modify the CLI and TN fields of the EDR record and add additional fields into the resulting EDR - details regarding these changes have been included in this section of the document.

## Mandatory EDR 11 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful roaming call (EDR type 11):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 158) (roaming initiating call number)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (call status, S or D) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* - one of:
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call)
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call) - R\*W
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
- *DURATION* (on page 163) (call length)
- *FCA* (on page 166) (final call address)

- **LENGTHS** - one of:
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 166) (rate durations)
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) -1end duration
- *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call)
- *RATES* (on page 180) (rated calls)
- *ROAMING\_COUNTRY* (on page 187) (name)
- *ROAMING\_TYPE* (on page 187) (of call)
- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (roaming called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 11 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful roaming call (EDR type 11):

- *CUG\_NAME* (on page 160) (closed user group)
- *OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN* (on page 179) (ID)
- *RELC* (on page 184) (inap release cause)
- *TARIFF\_CODE* (on page 189) (name)

### Partial EDR additional fields

Enabling of Mid-Session EDRs production creates Partial EDRs. Either the Commit Volume Threshold or Mid-Session EDRs parameters are enabled (**Rating Management > Reservation Config > New Reservation Config** screen).

These additional tags are on all the partial EDRs, but not on the final, complete EDR:

- *MID\_SESSION* (on page 168) (partial EDR)
- *SESSION\_SEQUENCE* (on page 188) (partial EDR)

### Timed-out reservation confirmation additional fields

If a confirmed reservation times out, these tags will be added to the EDR.

- *RNCF* (on page 187) (Reservation Not Charged For)
- *TIMED\_OUT* (reservation confirmation)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

### Cross balance type discount additional fields

If the cross balance type discounting has been applied during the call, the following fields will be present:

- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 153) (list to apply to discounts)
- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 154) (list to apply to discounts) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type) - mid call rate change

- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call)
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types)
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types) - mid call rate changes

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)

### Example EDR 11

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=11|RECORD_DATE=20040803142342|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=321206233252|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=28|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|CASCADE_ID=1|RATES=50,25|LENGTHS=120,0.0|DISCOUNTS=450000,560000|MAX_CHARGE=500|DURATION=60|TN=441473289900|TCS=20040803141934|TCE=20040803142034|CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=S*W*R|ROAMING_TYPE=MT|ROAMING_COUNTRY=United Kingdom
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Declined Roaming Call (EDR type 11)

### Introduction

For the purposes of this document, a roaming voice call is one of the following:

- CAMEL Originating
- Mobile Terminating
- USSD Callback

Depending on the software installed, a roaming voice call may result in either a EDR of type 1 or a EDR of type 11.

A EDR of type 11 will be created through modifying the original EDR type using a ccsCDRLoaderPlugin on the SMS. The ccsCDRLoaderPlugin may also modify the CLI and TN fields of the EDR record and add additional fields into the resulting EDR - details regarding these changes have been included in this section of the document.

### Mandatory EDR 11 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for an unsuccessful roaming call (EDR type 11):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)

- *CLI* (on page 158) (roaming initiating call number)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (long list of codes)
- *ROAMING\_COUNTRY* (on page 187) (name)
- *ROAMING\_TYPE* (on page 187) (of call)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (roaming called number)

### Optional EDR 11 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for an unsuccessful roaming call (EDR type 11):

- *CUG\_NAME* (on page 160) (closed user group)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

### Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 11

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=11|RECORD_DATE=20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=321206233252|TN=441473289900|TCS=20040625124332|CS=D|NACK=INSF|ACS_CUST_ID=1|ROAMING_TYPE=MT|ROAMING_COUNTRY=United Kingdom
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# Data and Video Calls (EDRs 50 and 51)

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter describes the CCS EDRs types 50 and 51.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

About Type 50 and 51 EDRs..... 115

## About Type 50 and 51 EDRs

Type 50 and 51 EDRs are based on type 1 EDRs by default. For a list of the fields output by type 1 EDRs, see *Voice Calls* (on page 49). You can override the default EDR type for type 50, and type 51 EDRs, by specifying a different EDR type on the **Capability** tab in the Service Management window in the CCS user interface (UI). The fields output will depend on the EDR type for the triggered scenario. For more information on setting the override EDR type, see the discussion on service management in *CCS User's Guide*.

You can also customize the fields that are output by type 50 and type 51 EDRs by using the Set BE EDR feature node in your control plans; for example, you can add a new field to the EDR or change the value of an existing field. For more information about the Set BE EDR feature node, see *Feature Nodes Reference Guide*.



# PrePaid Data

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for prepaid charges.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| GPRS Content Charge Succeeds (EDR 5) .....             | 117 |
| GPRS Content Charge Fails (EDR 5) .....                | 118 |
| GPRS Volume or Duration Charge Succeeds (EDR 14) ..... | 119 |
| GPRS Volume or Duration Charge Fails (EDR 5) .....     | 119 |

## GPRS Content Charge Succeeds (EDR 5)

### Mandatory EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful GPRS content charge (EDR type 5):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 161) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)

### Optional EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful GPRS content charge (EDR type 5):

- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)

## Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

## Example EDR 5

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488297|CDR_TYPE=5|RECORD_DATE=
20040803145823|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20040706104957|BALAN
CE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=90|ACCOUNT_TYPE=4|EVENT_CLASS=PrePaidData|EVENT_NAME=
PPD_Content_10|EVENT_COST=10|EVENT_COUNT=9|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## GPRS Content Charge Fails (EDR 5)

### Mandatory EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful GPRS content charge (EDR type 5):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 161) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)

## Example EDR 5

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=5|RECORD_DATE=
20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|EVENT_CLASS=PrePaidData|EVENT_NAME=PPD_Cont
ent_10|NACK=INSF|TCS=20040706104957|CS=D|ACS_CUST_ID=1
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.



## GPRS Volume or Duration Charge Succeeds (EDR 14)

### Mandatory EDR 14 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful GPRS volume or duration charge (EDR type 14):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *CUG\_NAME* (on page 160) (closed user group)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 161) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN* (on page 179) (ID)
- *TARIFF\_CODE* (on page 189) (name)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

### Example EDR 14

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488297|CDR_TYPE=14|RECORD_DATE=20040803145823|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|CLI=321206233252|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20040706104957|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=150|ACCOUNT_TYPE=4|EVENT_CLASS=PrePaidData|EVENT_NAME=PPD_Volume_1|EVENT_COST=1|EVENT_COUNT=150|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## GPRS Volume or Duration Charge Fails (EDR 5)

### Mandatory EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful GPRS volume or duration charge (EDR type 5):

- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)

- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *CUG\_NAME* (on page 160) (closed user group)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 161) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN* (on page 179) (ID)
- *TARIFF\_CODE* (on page 189) (name)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)

### Example EDR 5

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=5|RECORD_DATE=
20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|EVENT_CLASS=PrePaidData|EVENT_NAME=PPD_Volu
me_1|NACK=INSF|TCS=20040706104957|CS=D|ACS_CUST_ID=1
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for SMS-MO messages.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| National SMS-MO Succeeds (EDR 12,13).....   | 121 |
| National SMS-MO Fails (EDR 1, 5,12,13)..... | 124 |
| Roaming SMS-MO Succeeds (EDR 12,13) .....   | 125 |
| Roaming SMS-MO Fails (EDR 1,5,12,13).....   | 127 |

## National SMS-MO Succeeds (EDR 12,13)

### Introduction

There are two EDR records created for this event - a EDR type 12 and a EDR type 13.

### Mandatory EDR 12 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful national SMS-MO (EDR type 12):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

## Optional EDR 12 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful national SMS-MO (EDR type 12):

- *OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN* (on page 179) (ID)
- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)
- *TARIFF\_CODE* (on page 189) (name)

## Mandatory EDR 13 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful national SMS-MO (EDR type 13):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* - one of:
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call)
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call) - R\*W
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
- *DURATION* (on page 163) (call length)
- *LENGTHS* - one of:
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 166) (rate durations)
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) -1end duration
- *RATES* (on page 180) (rated calls)
- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

## Optional EDR 13 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful national SMS-MO (EDR type 13):

- *OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN* (on page 179) (ID)
- *TARIFF\_CODE* (on page 189) (name)

## Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

## Cross balance type discount additional fields

If the cross balance type discounting has been applied during the call, the following fields will be present:

- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 153) (list to apply to discounts)
- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 154) (list to apply to discounts) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call)
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types)
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types) - mid call rate changes

### Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 12

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488297|CDR_TYPE=12|RECORD_DATE=20040803145823|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|WALLET_TYPE=1|CLI=321206233252|TN=441473289900|LOCADD=E771231473289900|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20040706104957|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=100|ACCOUNT_TYPE=4|EVENT_CLASS=SMSMO|EVENT_NAME=SMSMO_100|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_COUNT=1|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0
```

### Example Account Activated

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488297|CDR_TYPE=12|RECORD_DATE=20040803145823|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|WALLET_TYPE=1|CLI=321206233252|TN=441473289900|LOCADD=E771231473289900|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20040706104957|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=100|ACCOUNT_TYPE=4|EVENT_CLASS=SMSMO|EVENT_NAME=SMSMO_100|EVENT_TIME_COST=0.00|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_COUNT=1|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A
```

### Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488297|CDR_TYPE=12|RECORD_DATE=20040803145823|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|WALLET_TYPE=1|CLI=321206233252|TN=441473289900|LOCADD=E771231473289900|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20040706104957|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=100|ACCOUNT_TYPE=4|EVENT_CLASS=SMSMO|EVENT_NAME=SMSMO_100|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_COUNT=1|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|MSISDN=321206233252
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## National SMS-MO Fails (EDR 1, 5,12,13)

### Introduction

There are 4 EDR records created for a failed national SMS-MO - EDR types 1, 5, 12 or 13.

### Mandatory EDR 1 and 13 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful national SMS-MO (EDR type 1 or type 13):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Mandatory EDR 5 and 12 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful national SMS-MO (EDR type 5 or type 12):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

### Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 5

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=5|RECORD_DATE=
20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=500|EVENT_CLASS=SM
SMO|EVENT_NAME=SMSMO_100|NACK=INSF|TCS=20040706104957|CS=D|ACS_CUST_ID=1|ACCOUNT_TYP
E=1
```

### Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=5|RECORD_DATE=
20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|EVENT_CLASS=SMSMO|EVENT_NAME=SMSMO_100|NACK
=INSF|TCS=20040706104957|CS=D|ACS_CUST_ID=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|MSISDN=1394111111
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Roaming SMS-MO Succeeds (EDR 12,13)

### Introduction

There are 2 EDR records created for a successful roaming SMS-MO - a type 12 and a type 13.

### Mandatory EDR 12 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful national SMS-MO (EDR type 12):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

### Optional EDR 12 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful roaming SMS-MO (EDR type 12):

- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)

### Optional EDR 13 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful national SMS-MO (EDR type 13):

- *OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN* (on page 179) (ID)
- *TARIFF\_CODE* (on page 189) (name)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

### Example Account Activated

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=36627332|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=13|RECORD_DATE=
20040803142342|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=321206233252|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPE
S=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=28|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|CASCADE_ID=1|
RATES=50,25|LENGTHS=120.00,0.00|DISCOUNTS=450000,560000|MAX_CHARGE=500|DURATION=60|T
N=441473289900|TCS=20040803141934|TCE=20040803142034|CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=S*W*R|WALLET
_TYPE=1|LOCADD=E77123441473289900|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1
```

### Cross balance type discount additional fields

If the cross balance type discounting has been applied during the call, the following fields will be present:

- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 153) (list to apply to discounts)
- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 154) (list to apply to discounts) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call)
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types)
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types) - mid call rate changes

### Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)



## Example EDR 13

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=13|RECORD_DATE=20040803142342|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=321206233252|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=28|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|CASCADE_ID=1|RATES=50,25|LENGTHS=120.00,40.00|DISCOUNTS=450000,560000|MAX_CHARGE=500|DURATION=160|TN=441473289900|TCS=20040803141934|TCE=20040803142034|CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=S*W*R|WALLET_TYPE=1|LOCADD=E77123441473289900|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1
```

## Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=13|RECORD_DATE=20040803142342|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=321206233252|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=28|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|CASCADE_ID=1|RATES=50,25|LENGTHS=120.00,0.00|DISCOUNTS=450000,560000|MAX_CHARGE=500|DURATION=60|TN=441473289900|TCS=20040803141934|TCE=20040803142034|CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=S*W*R|WALLET_TYPE=1|LOCADD=E77123441473289900|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|MSISDN=321206233252
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# Roaming SMS-MO Fails (EDR 1,5,12,13)

## Introduction

There are 4 EDR records created for an unsuccessful roaming SMS-MO - EDR type 1, 5, 12 or 13.

## Mandatory EDR 1 and 13 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful national SMS-MO (EDR type 1 or type 13):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

## Mandatory EDR 5 and 12 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful national SMS-MO (EDR type 5 or type 12):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)

- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

### Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 13

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=13|RECORD_DATE=20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=321206233252|TN=441473289900|TCS=20040625124332|CS=D|NACK=INSF|WALLET_TYPE=1|LOCADD=E77123441473289900|ACS_CUST_ID=1
```

### Example Account Activated

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=13|RECORD_DATE=20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=321206233252|TN=441473289900|TCS=20040625124332|CS=D|NACK=INSF|WALLET_TYPE=1|LOCADD=E77123441473289900|ACS_CUST_ID=1|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A
```

### Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=5|RECORD_DATE=20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|EVENT_CLASS=SMSMO|EVENT_NAME=SMSMO_100|NACK=INSF|TCS=20040706104957|CS=D|ACS_CUST_ID=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|MSISDN=1394111111
```

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDRs for SMS-MT messages.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| National SMS-MT Succeeds (EDR 12,13) .....  | 129 |
| National SMS-MT Fails (EDR 1,5,12,13) ..... | 131 |
| Roaming SMS-MT Succeeds (EDR 12,13) .....   | 133 |
| Roaming SMS-MT Fails (EDR 1,5,12,13) .....  | 135 |

## National SMS-MT Succeeds (EDR 12,13)

### Introduction

There are 2 EDR records for a successful National SMS-MT - EDR type 12 and type 13.

### Mandatory EDR 12 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful National SMS-MT (EDR type 12):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

## Optional EDR 12 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful national SMS-MT (EDR type 12):

- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN* (on page 179) (ID)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)
- *TARIFF\_CODE* (on page 189) (name)

## Mandatory EDR 13 fields

This table lists the mandatory fields for a successful national SMS-MT (EDR type 13).

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* - one of:
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call)
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call) - R\*W
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
- *DURATION* (on page 163) (call length)
- *LENGTHS* - one of:
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 166) (rate durations)
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) -1end duration
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call)
- *RATES* (on page 180) (rated calls)
- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

## Optional EDR 13 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful national SMS-MT (EDR type 13):

- *OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN* (on page 179) (ID)
- *TARIFF\_CODE* (on page 189) (name)

## Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

## Cross balance type discount additional fields

If the cross balance type discounting has been applied during the call, the following fields will be present:

- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 153) (list to apply to discounts)
- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 154) (list to apply to discounts) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call)
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types)
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types) - mid call rate changes

## Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)

## MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

## Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488297|CDR_TYPE=12|RECORD_DATE=20040803145823|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|WALLET_TYPE=1|CLI=321206233252|TN=441473289900|LOCADD=E771231473289900|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20040706104957|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=100|ACCOUNT_TYPE=4|EVENT_CLASS=SMSMO|EVENT_NAME=SMSMO_100|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_COUNT=1|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|MSISDN=321206233252
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

## National SMS-MT Fails (EDR 1,5,12,13)

### Introduction

There are 4 EDR records created for an unsuccessful national SMS-MT - EDR type 1, 5, 12 or 13.

### Mandatory EDR 1 and 13 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful national SMS-MT (EDR type 1 or type 13):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)

- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

### Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)

### Mandatory EDR 5 and 12 fields

This table lists the mandatory fields for an unsuccessful national SMS-MO (EDR type 5 or type 12):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

### Example EDR 5

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=5|RECORD_DATE=
20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=500|EVENT_CLASS=SM
SMT|EVENT_NAME=SMSMT_100|NACK=INSF|TCS=20040706104957|CS=D|ACS_CUST_ID=1
```

### Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=5|RECORD_DATE=
20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|EVENT_CLASS=SMSMO|EVENT_NAME=SMSMO_100|NACK
=INSF|TCS=20040706104957|CS=D|ACS_CUST_ID=1|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|MSISDN=1394111111
```

**Note**

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

**Roaming SMS-MT Succeeds (EDR 12,13)****Introduction**

There are 2 EDR records created for a successful roaming SMS-MT - type 12 or 13.

**Mandatory EDR 12 fields**

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful roaming SMS-MT (EDR type 12):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

**Mandatory EDR 13 fields**

This table lists the mandatory fields for a successful roaming SMS-MT (EDR type 13).

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 149) (account changed or created)
- *BALANCES* (on page 150) (pre-call or account creation)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (call status, always S)
- *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* - one of:
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call)
  - *DISCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 161) (applied to this call) - R\*W
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 162) (rated calls)

- *DURATION* (on page 163) (call length)
- *LENGTHS* - one of:
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 166) (rate durations)
  - *LENGTHS* (on page 167) (rate durations) -1end duration
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *MAX\_CHARGE* (on page 168) (for this call)
- *RATES* (on page 180) (rated calls)
- *TCE* (on page 189) (ccs time call ended)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 13 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful national SMS-MT (EDR type 13):

- *OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN* (on page 179) (ID)
- *TARIFF\_CODE* (on page 189) (name)

### Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

### Cross balance type discount additional fields

If the cross balance type discounting has been applied during the call, the following fields will be present:

- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 153) (list to apply to discounts)
- *CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 154) (list to apply to discounts) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_BALANCES* (on page 154) (value for each cross balance type) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call)
- *CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID* (on page 155) (used for this call) - mid call rate change
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type)
- *CBTD\_COSTS* (on page 155) (costs applied to each cross balance type) - mid call rate changes
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types)
- *CBTD\_DISCOUNTS* (on page 156) (discounts applied to balance types) - mid call rate changes

### Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)

### MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)



## Example EDR 13

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=13|RECORD_DATE=20040803142342|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=321206233252|ACS_CUST_ID=1|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=28|ACCOUNT_TYPE=1|CASCADE_ID=1|RATES=50,25|LENGTHS=120.00,40.00|DISCOUNTS=450000,560000|MAX_CHARGE=500|DURATION=160|TN=441473289900|TCS=20040803141934|TCE=20040803142034|CS=S|DISCOUNT_TYPE=S*W*R|WALLET_TYPE=1|LOCADD=E77123441473289900|ROAMING_TYPE=MT|ROAMING_COUNTRY=United Kingdom
```

## Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488297|CDR_TYPE=12|RECORD_DATE=20040803145823|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|WALLET_TYPE=1|CLI=321206233252|TN=441473289900|LOCADD=E771231473289900|ACS_CUST_ID=1|CS=S|TCS=20040706104957|BALANCE_TYPES=1|BALANCES=1000|COSTS=100|ACCOUNT_TYPE=4|EVENT_CLASS=SMSMO|EVENT_NAME=SMSMO_100|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_COUNT=1|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=0|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|MSISDN=321206233252
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# Roaming SMS-MT Fails (EDR 1,5,12,13)

## Introduction

There are 4 EDR records created for an unsuccessful roaming SMS-MT - EDR type 1, 5, 12 or 13.

## Mandatory EDR 1 and 13 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for an unsuccessful national SMS-MT (EDR type 1 or type 13):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

## Account Activated additional fields

If the account is activated, the following fields will be present:

- *NEW\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 172) (always active - A)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (pre-call)

## Mobile number portability additional fields

If the Mobile Number Portability (MNP) software is installed, the following fields will be present:

- *PORTED* (on page 180) (name of porting carrier)

## Mandatory EDR 5 and 12 fields

This table lists the mandatory fields for an unsuccessful national SMS-MO (EDR type 5 or type 12):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *LOCADD* (on page 167) (additional configuration prefixes)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (short list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *TN* (on page 190) (ccs called number)

## MSISDN additional fields

If the MSISDN ccsCDRLoader plug-in is installed on the SMS, the following field will be present:

- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)

## Example Account Activated

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=13|RECORD_DATE=20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=321206233252|TN=441473289900|TCS=20040625124332|CS=D|NACK=INSF|WALLET_TYPE=1|LOCADD=E77123441473289900|ACS_CUST_ID=1|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A
```

## Example MSISDN

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=230612530|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=487291|CDR_TYPE=13|RECORD_DATE=20040803121758|ACCT_ID=83|ACCT_REF_ID=83|CLI=321206233252|TN=441473289900|TCS=20040625124332|CS=D|NACK=INSF|WALLET_TYPE=1|LOCADD=E77123441473289900|ACS_CUST_ID=1|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|NEW_ACCT_STATE=A|MSISDN=32120623325
```

## Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# Wallet Credit Transfer

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines CCS EDRs for inter and intra wallet credit transfers.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Wallet Credit Transfer Succeeds or Fails (EDR 47)..... | 137 |
| Cost of Credit Transfer Succeeds (EDR 5) .....         | 137 |
| Cost of Credit Transfer Fails (EDR 5) .....            | 138 |

## Wallet Credit Transfer Succeeds or Fails (EDR 47)

### Mandatory EDR 47 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields, regardless of whether it succeeds or fails, an inter or intra wallet credit transfer generates this EDR (EDR type 47):

- *CT\_NAME* (on page 160) (credit transfer)
- *CT\_TYPE* (on page 160) (credit transfer)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)
- *PURCHASING\_ACCT\_ID* (on page 180) (purchasing wallet ID)
- *PURCHASING\_MSISDN* (on page 180) (purchasing CLI)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)
- *VOUCHER\_TYPE* (on page 191) (name)

### Optional EDR 47 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for this EDR (EDR type 47):

- *HOST* (on page 166) (initiating credit transfer)

## Cost of Credit Transfer Succeeds (EDR 5)

### Mandatory EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a successful wallet credit transfer with an associated cost (EDR type 5):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)

- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *CASCADE\_ID* (on page 153) (balance type cascade IDs)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *DISCOUNTS* (on page 161) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_COST* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_COUNT* (on page 165) (for each named event)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *EVENT\_TIME\_COST* (on page 165) (for a named event)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)
- *RECIPIENT\_ACCT\_ID* (on page 182) (receiving wallet ID)
- *RECIPIENT\_MSISDN* (on page 182) (receiving CLI)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *VOUCHER\_TYPE* (on page 191) (name)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

## Optional EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for a successful wallet credit transfer with an associated cost (EDR type 5):

- *OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT* (on page 179) (take Balance Negative)
- *REMAINING\_CHARGE* (on page 185) (partial Charge)

## Example EDR 5

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=366273322|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=488298|CDR_TYPE=5|RECORD_DATE=
20070719113914|ACCT_ID=61|ACCT_REF_ID=61|ACS_CUST_ID=1|WALLET_TYPE=1|MSISDN=11012|RE
CIPIENT_MSISDN=11012|RECIPIENT_ACCT_ID=1021|VOUCHER_TYPE=ATM Reload
Reward|CS=S|TCS=20070723040732|BALANCE_TYPER=1|BALANCES=102970|COSTS=100|ACCOUNT_TYP
E=24|EVENT_CLASS=Oracle Events|EVENT_NAME=Cash-
|EVENT_COST=100|EVENT_TIME_COST=0.00|EVENT_COUNT=1|DISCOUNT=0|CASCADE=1
```

## Cost of Credit Transfer Fails (EDR 5)

### Mandatory EDR 5 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for a failed wallet credit transfer with an associated cost (EDR type 5):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACS\_CUST\_ID* (on page 148) (ACS Customer ID)
- *CS* (on page 159) (call status, always D)
- *EVENT\_CLASS* (on page 165) (list of classes used)
- *EVENT\_NAME* (on page 165) (list used for this call)
- *NACK* (on page 170) (long list of codes)
- *TCS* (on page 189) (ccs time call started)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 192) (ID of wallet recharged)

# Wallet Migration

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines CCS EDRs for wallet migration.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

Wallet Migration (EDR 54)..... 139

## Wallet Migration (EDR 54)

### Mandatory EDR 54 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for wallet migration (EDR type 54):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *ACTIVATION\_DATE* (on page 148) (account activation date)
- *BALANCE\_TYPES* (on page 150) (existing account)
- *BALANCES* (on page 151) (pre-transaction account balances)
- *COSTS* (on page 158) (rated calls)
- *DOMAIN\_MIGRATION* (on page 163) (wallet migration)
- *MAX\_CONCURRENT* (on page 168) (maximum concurrent accesses allowed)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (account calling number)  
When the ccsCDRLoader plugin is installed on the SMS, this tag will be present.
- *NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 171) (date after update)
- *NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 173) (date after balance update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY* (on page 175) (dates before update)
- *OLD\_ACCT\_STATE* (on page 176) (before update)
- *OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES* (on page 177) (dates before balance update)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)
- *WALLET\_DELETED* (on page 191) (always success - Y)

### Example EDR 54

```
BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21|SCP_ID=175677458|SEQUENCE_NUMBER=139450184|CDR_TYPE=54|RECORD_DATE=20090316112330|ACCT_ID=189234|ACCT_REF_ID=20056|USER=SU|TERMINAL=192.168.25.108|DOMAIN_MIGRATION=Y|BALANCE_TYPES=1,2,3,4,5|BALANCES=10000,0,0,0,0|COSTS=10000,0,0,0,0|WALLET_DELETED=Y|ACTIVATION_DATE=20070303122900|NEW_ACCT_EXPIRY=0|MAX_CONCURRENT=1|OLD_ACCT_STATE=P|ACCOUNT_TYPE=3|NEW_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=0|OLD_BALANCE_EXPIRIES=20040811100354|OLD_ACCT_EXPIRY=20040811100357|MSISDN=1394111111
```

**Note**

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.

# Wallet Life Cycle

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines the CCS EDR for wallet life cycle.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

Wallet Life Cycle (EDR 55) ..... 141

## Wallet Life Cycle (EDR 55)

### Mandatory EDR 55 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for wallet life cycle updates (EDR type 55):

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *CLI* (on page 158) (for the account that will be changed)
- *CS* (*call status, S or D*) (on page 159) (call status, S or D)
- *OLD\_WLC\_PERIOD* (on page 178) (before update)
- *NEW\_WLC\_PERIOD* (on page 175) (after update)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

### Optional EDR 55 fields

This list identifies the optional EDR record fields for this EDR (EDR type 55):

- *NEW\_WLC\_PLAN* (on page 175) (Id)
- *OLD\_WLC\_PLAN* (on page 178) (Id)

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.





# Credit Card Updates

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter describes the CCS EDRs for operator updates to credit cards by using the CCS user interface (UI).

**Note:** The EDR fields in this section are listed alphabetically. The actual sequence of the fields output in an EDR is likely to be different.

### In this chapter

This chapter contains the following topics.

Credit Card EDRs (Types 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, and 64) ..... 143

## Credit Card EDRs (Types 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, and 64)

### About EDRs for Operator Updates to Subscriber Credit Card Records

An EDR is generated each time an operator updates the credit card details for a subscriber through the CCS UI. When the operator:

- Adds a new credit card for a subscriber, a type 57 EDR is generated
- Deletes a subscriber's credit card, a type 58 EDR is generated
- Registers a credit card to a subscriber, a type 59 EDR is generated
- Deregisters a credit card from a subscriber, a type 60 EDR is generated
- Freezes a subscriber's credit card, a type 61 EDR is generated
- Activates a subscriber's credit card, a type 62 EDR is generated
- Confirms a credit card to a subscriber, a type 63 EDR is generated
- Modifies a subscriber's credit card, a type 64 EDR is generated

These EDRs output all the same mandatory fields.

### Mandatory Credit Card EDR Fields (Type 57 to Type 64)

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for operator updates to a subscriber's credit card records:

- *ACCOUNT\_TYPE* (on page 147) (Product Type ID)
- *CLI* (on page 158) (for the account that will be changed)
- *DISPLAY\_NUMBER* (on page 163) (credit card)
- *EXPIRY\_DATE* (on page 166) (for a credit card)
- *NAME\_ON\_CARD* (on page 171) (for a credit card)
- *MSISDN* (on page 169) (subscriber ids)
- *REASON* (on page 182) (change reason)

- *RECORD\_DATE* (on page 182) (date edr created)
- *TERMINAL* (on page 189) (Network ID)
- *USER* (on page 190) (operator logon name)
- *WALLET\_TYPE* (on page 191) (ID of wallet changed)

# Billing Engine Control Plan Invocation

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter defines CCS EDRs for billing engine control plan invocation.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

Control Plan Service Invoke (EDR 7) ..... 145

## Control Plan Service Invoke (EDR 7)

### Mandatory EDR 7 fields

This list identifies the mandatory EDR record fields for control plan service invoke (EDR type 7):

- *CLI* (on page 157) (initiating call number)
- *Called Number* (on page 152)
- *Control Plan* (on page 158) (name of invoked control plan)
- *Service Handle* (on page 188) (invoked service handle)
- *Service Response* (on page 188) (from service function)

### Note

The sequence of all fields output in an EDR is not guaranteed.



# CCS EDR Tag Definitions

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter lists the Event Data Record (EDR) file tag definitions created by CCS processes.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

CCS EDR Tag List..... 147

## CCS EDR Tag List

### EDR tags

The following list details the tag values of EDRs created by the CCS service, the type and length of data required, and a description of the value.

`ACCOUNT_TYPE` (Product Type ID)

**Description:** The ID of the account type (product type) for this account.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 2.3.3

**Notes:** This is the database ID of the CCS product type from the `CCS_ACCT_REFERENCE` table, ID column. This will be set to 0 (zero) for balance expiries.

**Example:** `ACCOUNT_TYPE=1`

`ACCT_ID` (changed wallet ID)

**Description:** The ID of the account's wallet that changed during the call's processing. An account may have multiple wallets 'Personal' and 'Business' so it is necessary to identify which wallet changed.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** This is an internal wallet reference only (`ccs_acct.BE_ACCT_ID` or `be_wallet.ID`).

**Example:** `ACCT_ID=1021`

`ACCT_REF_ID` (changed account ID)

**Description:** The ID of the account that changed during the call's processing.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 2.3.3 to current

- Notes:**
- This is an internal account reference only (ccs\_acct\_reference.ID)
  - If this field for an expiry EDR is set to zero (0), this indicates that the change was not limited to a single account but was applied to the wallet or balance of all the referenced accounts..

**Example:** ACCT\_REF\_ID=0

ACS\_CUST\_ID (ACS Customer ID)

**Description:** The ID of the ACS customer for this account.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 2.3.3

**Notes:** This is an internal ACS customer reference only (acs\_customer.ID).

**Example:** ACS\_CUST\_ID=1

ACTIVATION\_DATE (account activation date)

**Description:** The activation date for the account.

**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** CCS 2.3.3

**Notes:** '0' indicates that the activation date for the account is not set.

**Example:** ACTIVATION\_DATE=20040703122900

ADJUSTMENT (generated by an adjustment)

**Description:** Was this EDR generated by an adjustment.

**Format:** Boolean

**Version:** CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:**

**Example:**

APPLICATION\_DESC (application freeform)

**Description:** A freeform reference string entered by the application that made the reservation.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 2.3.3

**Notes:**

**Example:** APPLICATION\_DESC=OSA Reservation Amount

BAD\_PINS (number of attempts)

**Description:** The pre-transaction bad PIN attempts for this account.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.1.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** BAD\_PINS=1

BALANCE\_EXPIRIES (period hours)

**Description:** The balance expiry period in hours.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 2.5.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** `BALANCE_EXPIRIES=100`

`BALANCE_TYPES` (account changed or created)

**Description:** A list of the balance types that changed or were created during the call.  
An account may have balance type IDs that correspond to the following balance type names:

- General Cash
- Promotional Cash
- Free SMS

For multi tariff rated calls, this is a comma separated list of the service ID and the balance type that was changed by that service ID.

**Format:** Integer(s)

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

- This is an internal reference to the balance type ids only (ccs\_balance\_type.ID).
- The service ID and Balance type are colon separated.

**Example:** Single tariff:

`BALANCE_TYPES=1,2,5`

Multi tariff:

`BALANCE_TYPES=service ID1:1,service ID2:49`

`BALANCE_TYPES` (account changed or created) - mid call rate change

**Description:** A list of the balance types that changed or were created during the call.  
An account may have balance type IDs that correspond to the following balance type names:

- General Cash
- Promotional Cash
- Free SMS

For multi tariff rated calls, this is a comma separated list of the service ID and the balance type that was changed by that service ID.

For single tariff calls with mid call rate changes, this is a semi colon separated list of the tariff plan ID, time stamp and balance type for each rate change. The tariff plan ID, time stamp and balance type are colon separated.

For multi tariff calls with mid call rate changes, then the service ID:balance type combinations are included in the list as well.

**Format:** Integer(s)

**Version:** CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:**

- This is an internal reference to the balance type ids only (ccs\_balance\_type.ID).
- The service ID and balance type are colon separated.

**Example:** Single tariff:

`BALANCE_TYPES=1,2,5`

Multi tariff:

`BALANCE_TYPES=service ID1:1,service ID2:49`

Single tariff mid call rate change:

`BALANCE_TYPES=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:64;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:64`

**Multi tariff mid call rate change:**

```
BALANCE_TYPES=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:Service
ID1:64:Service ID2:64;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:Service
ID1:64:Service ID2:64
```

**BALANCE\_TYPES (existing account)**

**Description:** A list of the balance types that currently exist for this account.  
An account may have balance types IDs that correspond to the following balance type names:

- General Cash
- Promotional Cash
- Free SMS

**Format:** List of integer numbers  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** This is an internal reference to the balance type IDs only (ccs\_balance\_type.ID).  
**Example:** BALANCE\_TYPES=1

**BALANCES (pre-call or account creation)**

**Description:** A list of the pre-call account balance values for each account.  
For multi tariff rated calls, this is a comma separated list of the service ID (as listed in BALANCE\_TYPES) and the balance that was changed by that service ID. The service ID and balance are colon separated.

**Format:** Integer or Float  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** Float type if time balances (two decimal places), integer type if currency balances.  
**Example:** Single tariff:  
BALANCES=0,0,0  
Multi tariff:  
BALANCES=service ID1:1000,service ID2:10000

**BALANCES (pre-call or account creation) - mid call rate change**

**Description:** A list of the pre-call account balance values for each account.  
For multi tariff rated calls, this is a comma separated list of the service ID (as listed in BALANCE\_TYPES) and the balance that was changed by that service ID. The service ID and balance are colon separated.  
For calls with mid call rate changes, this is a semi colon separated list of the tariff plan id, time stamp and balance that was changed. The tariff plan ID, time stamp and balance are colon separated.  
For multi tariff rated calls with mid call rate changes, then the service ID:balance combinations are included in the list as well.

**Format:** Integer or Float  
**Version:** CCS 3.1.4  
**Notes:** Float type if time balances (two decimal places), integer type if currency balances.  
**Example:** Single tariff:  
BALANCES=0,0,0



**Multi tariff:**

BALANCES=service ID1:1000,service ID2:10000

**Single tariff mid call rate change:**

BALANCES=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:1000;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:1000

**Multi tariff mid call rate change:**

BALANCES=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:Service ID1:1000:Service ID2:10000;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:Service ID1:1000:Service ID2:10000

**BALANCES (pre-transaction account balances)**

**Description:** A list of the pre-transaction account balance values for each balance type ID. For multi tariff rated calls, this is a comma separated list of the service ID (as listed in BALANCE\_TYPES) and the balance that was changed by that service ID.

**Format:** Integer or Float

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

- The service ID and balance are colon separated.
- Float type if time balances (two decimal places), integer type if currency balances.

**Example:**

**Single tariff:**

BALANCES=2000,0

**Multi tariff:**

BALANCES=service ID1:1000,service ID2:10000

**BARRED\_LIST\_TYPE (description)**

**Description:** The list type description.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** Values can be:

- Allowed
- Barred

**Example:** BARRED\_LIST\_TYPE=ALLOWED

**BATCH\_DESCRIPTION (for voucher batch)**

**Description:** The textual description for the voucher batch.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** BATCH\_DESCRIPTION=Test Batch

**BEARER\_TYPE (bearer type for promotions)**

**Description:** The bearer for the balance recharge event. This indicates the type of service used for performing the recharge, such as voice or SMS.

**Format:** String

**Version:** NCC 5.0.2  
**Notes:** This is an optional field, available only for a flash promotion where the event category selected is `Balance Recharge`.  
**Example:** `BEARER_TYPE=voice`

`BILLING_ENGINE_ID` (BE where account resides)

**Description:** The ID of the billing engine where this account resides.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 2.3.3 to current  
**Notes:** This is an internal reference only (`ccs_acct.BE_ACCT_ENGINE_ID`).  
**Example:** `BILLING_ENGINE_ID=21`

`BONUS_TYPE` (name)

**Description:** The name of the bonus type applying to this recharge.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** Values can be:  

- CREDIT CARD
- CUSTOM.

**Warning:** This value must be in upper case format for bonus to be applied.

**Example:** `BONUS_TYPE=CUSTOM`

`BUCKET_IDS` (within balance type recharged)

**Description:** A list of the bucket IDs within the balance type that were credited or debited during this recharge.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** This is an internal bucket reference only (`be_bucket.ID`).  
**Example:** `BUCKET_IDS=45844`

`CALLED_NUMBER`

**Description:** The number being called.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.1.7  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** `CALLED_NUMBER=01473516345`

`CASCADE` (always empty for pi)

**Description:** This PI command will always produce an empty value for this field.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** `CASCADE=`

**CASCADE\_ID** (balance type cascade IDs)

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>Description:</b> | <p>This is the ID of the balance type cascade that was used for this call.</p> <p>An account will have a balance type cascade that lists the order in which the account's balance types will be debited or credited for each call.</p> <p>For multi tariff rated calls, this is a comma separated list of the service ID and cascade IDs for each of the tariffs in the rate. The service ID and cascade ID are colon separated.</p> |
| <b>Format:</b>      | Integer(s)   |
| <b>Version:</b>     | CCS 3.1.0  |
| <b>Notes:</b>       | This is an internal reference to the balance cascade ID only (ccs_balance_type_cascade.ID).  |
| <b>Example:</b>     | <p>Single tariff:</p> <p>CASCADE_ID=44</p> <p>Multi tariff:</p> <p>CASCADE_ID=service ID1:1,service ID2:49</p>   |

**CASCADE\_ID** (balance type cascade IDs) - mid call rate change

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>Description:</b> | <p>This is the ID of the balance type cascade that was used for this call.</p> <p>An account will have a balance type cascade that lists the order in which the account's balance types will be debited or credited for each call.</p> <p>For multi tariff rated calls, this is a comma separated list of the service ID and cascade IDs for each of the tariffs in the rate. The service ID and cascade ID are colon separated.</p> <p>For calls with mid call rate changes, this is a semi colon separated list of the tariff plan ID, time stamp and cascade IDs for each rate. The tariff plan ID, time stamp and cascade IDs are colon separated.</p> <p>For multi tariff calls with mid call rate changes, then the service ID is included in the list as well.</p> |
| <b>Format:</b>      | Integer(s)  |
| <b>Version:</b>     | CCS 3.1.4   |
| <b>Notes:</b>       | This is an internal reference to the balance cascade ID only (ccs_balance_type_cascade.ID).   |
| <b>Example:</b>     | <p>Single tariff:</p> <p>CASCADE_ID=44</p> <p>Multi tariff:</p> <p>CASCADE_ID=service ID1:1,service ID2:49</p> <p>Single tariff mid call rate change:</p> <p>CASCADE_ID=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:1;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:1</p> <p>Multi tariff mid call rate change:</p> <p>CASCADE_ID=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:Service ID1:1:Service ID2:1;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:Service ID1:1:Service ID2:1</p>   |

**CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES** (list to apply to discounts)

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>Description:</b> | A list of the cross balance types used during the call to apply the cross balance type discounts. |
| <b>Format:</b>      | Integer(s)  |

**Version:** CCS 3.1.1

**Notes:**

**Example:**           CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES=174

CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES (list to apply to discounts) - mid call rate change

**Description:**       A list of the cross balance types used during the call to apply the cross balance type discounts.  
For calls with mid call rate changes the tariff plan ID and time stamp for each rate change will also be listed. Items in the list are colon separated.

**Format:**           Integer(s)

**Version:**           CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:**

**Example:**           Single rate:  
CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES=174  
Mid call rate change:  
CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:2,4;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:2,4

CBTD\_BALANCES (value for each cross balance type)

**Description:**       A list of the balance values for each cross balance type displayed in the CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPE field of the EDR record.

**Format:**           Integer(s) or float

**Version:**           CCS 3.1.1

**Notes:**           Float type if time balances (two decimal places), Integer type if currency balances.

**Example:**           CBTD\_BALANCES=440.00

CBTD\_BALANCES (value for each cross balance type) - mid call rate change

**Description:**       A list of the balance values for each cross balance type displayed in the CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPE field of the EDR record.  
For calls with mid call rate changes, this is a semi colon separated list of the tariff plan ID, time stamp and balance that was changed. The tariff plan ID, time stamp and balance are colon separated.

**Format:**           Integer(s) or Float

**Version:**           CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:**           Float type if time balances (two decimal places), integer type if currency balances.

**Example:**           Single tariff:  
CBTD\_BALANCES=440.00  
Mid call rate change:  
CBTD\_BALANCES=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:1000;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:1000

CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID (used for this call)

**Description:** This lists the order in which the account's cross balance types will be debited during calls. It is only present where a cross balance type discount has been applied.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.1.1

**Notes:** This is an internal reference to the cross balance cascade ID only.

**Example:**

CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID (used for this call) - mid call rate change

**Description:** This lists the order in which the account's cross balance types will be debited during calls. It is only present where a cross balance type discount has been applied.

For calls with mid call rate changes, this is a semi colon separated list of the tariff plan ID, time stamp and cascade IDs for each rate. The tariff plan ID, time stamp and cascade IDs are colon separated.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:** This is an internal reference to the cross balance cascade ID only.

**Example:** Single tariff:  
 CASCADE\_ID=44,33  
 Mid call rate change:  
 CASCADE\_ID=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:1;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:1

CBTD\_COSTS (costs applied to each cross balance type)

**Description:** Lists the costs applied to each cross balance type ID displayed in the CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPE field of the EDR record.

**Format:** Integer(s) or Float

**Version:** CCS 3.1.1

**Notes:** Float type if time balances (two decimal places), Integer type if currency balances.

**Example:** CBTD\_COSTS=440.00

CBTD\_COSTS (costs applied to each cross balance type) - mid call rate change

**Description:** Lists the costs applied to each cross balance type ID displayed in the CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPE field of the EDR record.

For calls with mid call rate change the tariff plan ID and time stamp for each rate change are also included. Items in the list are colon separated.

**Format:** Integer(s) or float

**Version:** CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:** Float type if time balances (two decimal places), integer type if currency balances.

**Example:** Single call rate time balance:  
 CBTD\_COSTS=440.00

**Mid call rate change currency balance:**

CBTD\_COSTS=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:30,5,0;Tariff Plan  
ID2:Time Stamp:30,5,0

CBTD\_DISCOUNTS (discounts applied to balance types)

**Description:** Lists the cross balance type discounts (in 1/10000's of a percent) applied during this call to the chargeable balance types.

**Format:** Integer(s)

**Version:** CCS 3.1.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** CBTD\_DISCOUNTS=200000

CBTD\_DISCOUNTS (discounts applied to balance types) - mid call rate change

**Description:** Lists the cross balance type discounts (in 1/10000's of a percent) applied during this call to the chargeable balance types.

For calls with mid call rate changes the tariff plan ID and time stamp for each rate change are also included. Items in the list are colon separated.

**Format:** Integer(s)

**Version:** CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:**

**Example:** Single call rate:  
CBTD\_DISCOUNTS=200000

Mid call rate change:  
CBTD\_DISCOUNTS=Tariff Plan ID1:Time  
Stamp:200000,100000;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:200000,100000

CDR\_TYPE (reason for record generation)

**Description:** The reason that the EDR record was generated. This will be the result of either a CCS or other service. The extra information fields, which are present in the resulting EDR record, are dependent on the EDR type.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

**Example:** CDR\_TYPE=2

CHANNEL (for rewards)

**Description:** The channel for the balance recharge event. This indicates the mechanism used for performing the recharge. The following default global channels are provided:

- ATM
- Any
- MPOS
- Other
- Voucher

**Format:** String

**Version:** NCC 5.0.2

**Notes:** This is an optional field, available only for a flash promotion where the promotional balance type is Balance Recharge.

**Example:** CHANNEL=ATM

CHARGE\_EXPIRY (new periodic charge expiry)

**Description:** The new date the periodic charge will expire.

**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** CCS 3.1.5

**Notes:**

**Example:** CHARGE\_EXPIRY=20110122221708

CHARGE\_NAME (of periodic charge)

**Description:** The name of the periodic charge applied.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:**

CLI (initiating call number)

**Description:** The calling line identifier (calling number) that initiated the call.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 2.5.0

**Notes:** This is the party making the call, and is the value stored in cs\_acct\_reference.CLI unless the location area code (LAC) is used to initiate the call. In this case, the CLI is made up from the mobile country code (MCC), mobile network code (MNC), LAC, and cell ID.

**Example:** CLI=01206233252

CLI (initiating call number) - mid call rate change

**Description:** The calling line identifier (calling number) that initiated the call.

For calls with mid call rate changes, this is a semi colon separated list of the tariff plan ID, time stamp and CLI for each rate. The tariff plan ID, time stamp and CLI are colon separated.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:** This is the party making the call, and is the value stored in cs\_acct\_reference.CLI unless the location area code (LAC) is used to initiate the call. In this case, the CLI is made up from the mobile country code (MCC), mobile network code (MNC), LAC, and cell ID.

**Example:** Single call rate:

CLI=01206233252

Mid call rate change:

CLI=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:44111110;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:44111110

CLI (for the account that will be changed)

**Description:** The calling line identifier for the account which will be changed.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** From ccs\_acct\_reference.CLI  
**Example:** CLI=1234

CLI (roaming initiating call number)

**Description:** The calling line identifier (calling number) that initiated the call. This is the party making the call, and is the value stored in cs\_acct\_reference.CLI unless the location area code (LAC) is used to initiate the call. In this case, the CLI is made up from the mobile country code (MCC), mobile network code (MNC), LAC, and cell ID.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 2.5.0  
**Notes:**

- The Roaming software provides a ccsCDRLoaderPlugin on the SMP. This plug-in will determine the type of roaming call.
- If a CAMEL Originating call is determined, then the roaming prefix will be stripped from the CLI field.

**Example:** CLI=321206233252

COMPONENT (from pi command reference)

**Description:** A freeform reference string taken from the PI COMMAND REFERENCE field.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** This is the reference entered by the operator that performed the recharge.  
**Example:**

CONTROL\_PLAN (name of invoked control plan)

**Description:** The name of the invoked control plan  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.1.7  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** CONTROL\_PLAN=SrmPlan

COSTS (rated calls)

**Description:** A list of the costs debited or credited from each service ID displayed in the BALANCE\_TYPES field of the EDR record. For a 'Debit' account, a credit to the account will be indicated by a negative value.  
For multi tariff rated calls, the costs will also be broken down by the service ID used to identify each tariff. All balance types used will be listed against each service id even if there was no charge.  
**Format:** Integer or float  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** Float type if time balances (two decimal places), integer type if currency balances.



**Example:**           Single tariff:  
                           COSTS=120  
                           Multi tariff:  
                           COSTS=service ID1:5,5,service ID2:10,0

COSTS (rated calls) - mid call rate change

**Description:**       A list of the costs debited or credited from each service ID displayed in the BALANCE\_TYPES field of the EDR record. For a 'Debit' account, a credit to the account will be indicated by a negative value.  
                           For multi tariff rated calls, the costs will also be broken down by the service ID used to identify each tariff. All balance types used will be listed against each service id even if there was no charge.  
                           For calls with mid call rate changes, the costs will be broken down by tariff plan ID and time stamp for each rate change. The tariff plan ID, time stamp and costs are colon separated.  
                           For multi tariff rated calls with mid call rate changes, then the service ID is included as well.

**Format:**           Integer or float

**Version:**          CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:**           Float type if time balances (two decimal places), integer type if currency balances.

**Example:**           Single tariff:  
                           COSTS=120  
                           Multi tariff:  
                           COSTS=service ID1:5,5,service ID2:10,0  
                           Single tariff mid call rate change:  
                           COSTS=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:10;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:20  
                           Multi tariff mid call rate change:  
                           COSTS=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:Service ID1:10:Service ID2:0;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:Service ID1:20:Service ID2:0

CS (call status, always D)

**Description:**       The call status.  
**Format:**           String  
**Version:**          CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:**           This value will always be 'D' (Declined) for this EDR record.  
**Example:**          CS=D

CS (call status, S or D)

**Description:**       The call status.  
**Format:**           String  
**Version:**          CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This value will usually be 'S' (Success) for this EDR record.  
 For EDR types 5, 12, 25, 27, 32 and 49, the success EDR will be returned with a call status of 'D' if a partial charge occurred or if the balance became negative as a result of the charge. This scenario can only occur if your insufficient funds policy is configured either to take a wallet balance negative or process a partial charge.  
 If your configuration allows negative balances, the EDR includes the optional field **OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT**. If a partial charge occurs, the EDR includes the optional field **REMAINING\_CHARGE**.

**Example:** CS=S, CS=D

CT\_NAME (credit transfer)

**Description:** Credit transfer name.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.1  
**Notes:** From CCS\_CREDIT\_TRANSFER.name.  
**Example:**

CT\_TYPE (credit transfer)

**Description:** Credit transfer type.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.1  
**Notes:** From CCS\_CREDIT\_TRANSFER.type.  
**Example:**

CUG\_NAME (closed user group)

**Description:** The name of the closed user group (CUG) for the current call.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:**  
**Example:**

DICWR (Disable Incoming Calls When Roaming)

**Description:** A Flag indicating whether the 'Disable Incoming Calls When Roaming' flag has been enabled or disabled.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** Valid values are:  

- TRUE
- FALSE

**Example:** DICWR=TRUE

DISCOUNT (always zero for pi)

**Description:** This PI command will always produce a value of zero for this field.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:**

**Example:** DISCOUNT=0

DISCOUNT\_TYPE (applied to this call)

**Description:** The discount type applied to this call.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** Valid values are:

- BASIC'
- COMPOUND'
- CUMULATIVE
- OVERRIDE

**Example:** DISCOUNT\_TYPE=BASIC

DISCOUNT\_TYPE (applied to this call)

**Description:** The discount type applied to this call.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.1.1

**Notes:** The value is the uppercase value of the discountRuleType parameter. See *CCS Technical Guide - ccsReservationHandler* topic.

**Example:** DISCOUNT\_TYPE="S\*W\*R"

DISCOUNT\_TYPE (applied to this call) - service discount

**Description:** The discount type applied to this call.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.1.6

**Notes:** The value is the uppercase value of the discountRuleType parameter. See *CCS Technical Guide - ccsReservationHandler* topic.

The **S** character in the value string will only be included when a service discount has been used. As a result, the possible values depend on both the configured discountRuleType parameter and the presence of a service discount for this call.

This allows correlation with CCS 3.0.0 values, where the:

- Presence of the **S** character maps to COMPOUND, CUMMULATIVE or OVERRIDE
- Absence of the **S** character maps to BASIC

**Example:** With service discount:

DISCOUNT\_TYPE=S\*R\*W

Without service discount:

DISCOUNT\_TYPE=R\*W

DISCOUNTS (for each named event)

**Description:** A list of discounts (in 1/10000's of a percent) that correspond to each named event that is specified in the EVENT\_NAME field of this EDR record.

**Format:** Integer or Float

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

- Notes:**
- This field is determined by the tariff associated with this named event and is not fixed for a specific account.
  - Float type if time balances (two decimal places), Integer type if currency balances.

**Example:** DISCOUNTS=200000

DISCOUNTS (rated calls)

**Description:** This will be a list of discounts (in 1/10000's of a percent) that exist for this call.  
For multi tariff rated calls this is a comma separated list of the service ID (as listed in the BALANCE\_TYPES) used to identify the tariff followed by a colon and the list of associated charge period discounts for each of the tariffs in the rate. The service ID and discount list are colon separated.

**Format:** Integer or Float

**Version:** CCS 3.1.0

- Notes:**
- This field is determined by the tariff associated with this call and is not fixed for a specific account.
  - Float type if time balances (two decimal places), Integer type if currency balances.

**Example:** Single tariff:  
DISCOUNTS=0  
Multi tariff:  
DISCOUNTS=service ID1:0,0,0,0,service ID2:0,0,0,0

DISCOUNTS (rated calls) - mid call rate change

**Description:** This will be a list of discounts (in 1/10000's of a percent) that exist for this call.  
For multi tariff rated calls this is a comma separated list of the service ID (as listed in the BALANCE\_TYPES) used to identify the tariff followed by a colon and the list of associated charge period discounts for each of the tariffs in the rate. The service ID and discount list are colon separated.  
For calls with mid call rate changes, the discounts will be broken down by tariff plan ID and the time stamp for each rate change. The tariff plan ID, time stamp and discount list are colon separated.  
For multi tariff rated calls with mid call rate changes, then the Service ID is included in the list as well.

**Format:** Integer or float

**Version:** CCS 3.1.4

- Notes:**
- This field is determined by the tariff associated with this call and is not fixed for a specific account.
  - Float type if time balances (two decimal places), Integer type if currency balances.

**Example:** Single tariff:  
DISCOUNTS=0  
Multi tariff:  
DISCOUNTS=service ID1:0,0,0,0,service ID2:0,0,0,0  
Single tariff mid call rate change:  
DISCOUNTS=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:0,0,0,0;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:0,0,0,0,0

**Multi tariff mid call rate change:**

DISCOUNTS=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:Service  
 ID1:0,0,0,0:Service ID2:0,0,0,0;Tariff Plan ID2:Time  
 Stamp:Service ID1:0,0,0,0:Service ID2:0,0,0,0

**DISPLAY\_NUMBER (credit card)**

**Description:** The credit card number. For security reasons, some digits will have been replaced by the \* character. The number of digits replaced depends on the credit card masking rules that have been set for the service provider.

**Format:** String

**Version:** NCC release 5.0.2

**Notes:** For more information about credit card masking rule configuration, see *Charging Control Services User's Guide*.

**Example:** DISPLAY\_NUMBER=\*\*\*\*102351068723

**DOMAIN\_MIGRATION**

**Description:** Indicates that the wallet was migrated successfully.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.1.6

**Notes:** This value will always be 'Y' for the EDR record.

**Example:** DOMAIN\_MIGRATION=Y

**DURATION (call length)**

**Description:** The actual call length ignoring any grace period that may result in the call not being charged.

**Format:** Integer or Float

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** If a CAMEL Phase 2 or Phase 3 type switch is being used, this field will be in float format to two decimal places (seconds and deci-seconds).

If a Nokia type switch is being used the field will be in integer format (seconds).

**Example:** Nokia switch is whole seconds

DURATION=120.00

CAMEL Phase 2 or Phase 3 type switch is decimal seconds

DURATION=162.30

**DURATION\_CHARGED**

**Description:** The actual charged duration or charged volume for the session.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** NCC 4.4.1.4, NCC 5.0.0.1.

**Notes:** The value output is the duration of the session rounded up to the nearest quanta, based on the billing resolution (the minimum unit length for billing calls) and the minimum session length value (must be a multiple of the billing resolution). For example, if the minimum session length is 60 seconds, and the billing resolution is 10 seconds, then:

- For a session that lasts for 20 seconds, the charged duration will be 60 seconds. In the EDR, the **DURATION** field is set to 20, and the **DURATION\_CHARGED** field is set to 60 (the minimum session length).
- For a session that lasts for 73 seconds, the charged duration will be 80 seconds. In the EDR, the **DURATION** field is set to 73, and the **DURATION\_CHARGED** field is set to 80 (the actual session length rounded up to the nearest 10 seconds).

**Example:** DURATION\_CHARGED=60

END\_CALL\_REASON

**Description:** A number that specifies the reason that the call terminated:

**No. Description**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 1  | There was a problem playing the pre-call low balance warning                         |
| 2  | Abort flag set on ACR, where ACR is received before event report                     |
| 3  | Abort status for AT before ACR received  |
| 4  | Abort flag set on ACR, where ACR is received after event report                      |
| 5  | Abort status for AT after ACR received   |
| 6  | Abort status for AT while waiting for BE response                                    |
| 7  | ACR indicated switch released call on timer expiry                                   |
| 8  | Last reservation failed, and no funds held back                                      |
| 9  | Last reservation failed, and no funds held back (disconnect leg supported by switch) |
| 10 | Called party busy, no charge   |
| 11 | Failed to route call, no charge  |
| 12 | Calling party abandoned prior to called party answer, no charge                      |
| 13 | Called party did not answer, no charge   |
| 14 | Calling party hung up  |
| 15 | Called party hung up   |
| 16 | Calling party hung up but last ACR indicated call still active                       |
| 17 | Called party hung up but last ACR indicated call still active                        |

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** 5.0.0

**Example:** END\_CALL\_REASON=12

EVENT\_CLASS (list of classes used)

**Description:** A list of event classes that were used for this call.

**Format:** String(s)

**Version:** CCS 2.4.1

**Notes:**

**Example:**

EVENT\_COST (for each named event)

**Description:** A list of event costs (in small currency) that correspond to each named event that is specified in the EVENT\_NAME field of this EDR record.

**Format:** Integer(s)

**Version:** CCS 2.4.1

- Notes:**
- Each event cost will have an associated event count as specified by the EVENT\_COUNT field and an associated discount (in 1/10000's of a percent) as specified by the DISCOUNT field for the EDR record. This field is determined by the tariff associated with this named event and is not fixed for a specific account.
  - This field needs to be associated with the EVENT\_COUNT and DISCOUNT fields to determine the cost of the call.

**Example:**

EVENT\_COUNT (for each named event)

**Description:** A list of event counts that correspond to each named event that is specified in the EVENT\_NAME field of this EDR record.

**Format:** Integer(s)

**Version:** CCS 2.4.1

**Notes:**

**Example:**

EVENT\_NAME (list used for this call)

**Description:** A list of event names that were used for this call.

**Format:** String(s)

**Version:** CCS 2.4.1

**Notes:**

**Example:**

EVENT\_TIME\_COST (for a named event)

**Description:** Shows the time-cost of a named event, which will be debited against a time balance.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 2.4.1

**Notes:** This field is only valid for systems running CCS version 2.4.1 or greater, for all other systems this field will always be shown as "0".

**Example:**

### EXPIRED\_WALLET (ID of expired wallet)

**Description:** If the balance has expired due to a wallet expiry, then this field will contain the ID of the account's wallet if configured to do so.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This is an internal wallet reference only (ccs\_acct.BE\_ACCT\_ID or be\_wallet.ID).

**Example:**

### EXPIRY\_DATE (for a credit card)

**Description:** The date when the credit card expires, and that is specified on the credit card.

**Format:** String

**Version:** NCC 5.0.2

**Notes:** The expiry date has the following format, *MMYY*.

**Example:** EXPIRY\_DATE=0814

### FCA (final call address)

**Description:** The final called address (FCA) for this call

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.1.0

**Notes:** This information is provided when the call info record is received from the switch through the UATB node.

**Example:** FCA=01473254338

### HOST (initiating credit transfer)

**Description:** Name of the host that initiated the credit transfer.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.1

**Notes:**

**Example:**

### IGNORE\_BARRED (ignore numbers in call barring list)

**Description:** Flag to determine whether or not to ignore the numbers specified in the call barring list.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:**

### LENGTHS (rate durations)

**Description:** A list of rate durations (in seconds) that exist for this call. This field is determined by the tariff associated with this call and is not fixed for a specific account.

**Format:** Float (two decimal places)

**Version:** CCS 3.1.0

**Notes:** Every duration will have an associated rate (in small currency) as specified by the RATES field for the EDR record.



**Example:** LENGTHS=2810.00  
 LENGTHS=60.00,60.00,90.00,0.00

LENGTHS (rate durations) -lend duration

**Description:** A list of rate durations (in seconds) that exist for this call. This field is determined by the tariff associated with this call and is not fixed for a specific account.  
 A LENGTHS tag value of -1 will be used for the final rate duration of the call. This means that this rate duration is undefined and the rate will be used for the remainder of the call.

If a call uses a rate with a single charge period, then this will be shown in the EDR as LENGTHS=-1.

**Format:** Float (two decimal places)

**Version:** CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:** Every duration will have an associated rate (in small currency) as specified by the RATES field for the EDR record.

**Example:** LENGTHS=-1  
 LENGTHS=60.00,60.00,90.00,-1

LENGTHS (rate durations) - mid call rate change

**Description:** A list of rate durations (in seconds) that exist for this call. This field is determined by the tariff associated with this call and is not fixed for a specific account.  
 A LENGTHS tag value of -1 will be used for the final rate duration of the call. This means that this rate duration is undefined and the rate will be used for the remainder of the call.

If a call uses a rate with a single charge period, then this will be shown in the EDR as LENGTHS=-1.

For calls with mid call rate changes, the lengths will be broken down by tariff plan ID and time stamp for each rate change. The tariff plan ID, time stamp and lengths are colon separated.

**Format:** Float (two decimal places)

**Version:** CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:** Every duration will have an associated rate (in small currency) as specified by the RATES field for the EDR record.

**Example:** Single call rate:  
 LENGTHS=-1  
 Mid call rate change:  
 LENGTHS=Trff Plan ID1:<TimeStamp>:120,-1;Trff Plan ID2:<TimeStamp>:120,-1

LOCADD (additional configuration prefixes)

**Description:** The CLI field with additional configuration prefixes added.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** LOCADD=E771231473289900

MAX\_CHARGE (for this call)

**Description:** The maximum charge for this call.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** This value will be taken from either the maximum charge for the tariff associated with this call or if a discount (holiday or weekly) is applied, then the maximum charge for the associated discount.  
**Example:** MAX\_CHARGE=500

MAX\_CHARGE (for this call) - mid call rate change

**Description:** The maximum charge for this call.  
 For calls with mid call rate changes, the maximum charge will also be broken down by tariff plan ID and time stamp for the start of each rate change. The tariff plan ID, time stamp and maximum charge are colon separated.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.1.4  
**Notes:** This value will be taken from either the maximum charge for the tariff associated with this call or if a discount (holiday or weekly) is applied, then the maximum charge for the associated discount.  
**Example:** Single call rate:  
 MAX\_CHARGE=500  
 Mid call rate change:  
 MAX\_CHARGE=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:100;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:100

MAX\_CONCURRENT (maximum concurrent accesses allowed)

**Description:** The number of maximum concurrent accesses allowed for this account.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** MAX\_CONCURRENT=1

MFILE (name)

**Description:** The date/time stamp MFile file name that the rating information for the call is within.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** MFILE=20100602203530

MID\_SESSION

**Description:** This tag is added to indicate a partial, mid call produced EDR.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.1.7.2

**Notes:** Only ever added when true, for false (or the final complete EDR) the tag is omitted.  
 Partial EDRs may be created when the commit volume threshold (**Rating Management > Reservation Config > Add/Edit Reservation Config** panel) is enabled.

**Example:** MID\_SESSION=TRUE

MSISDN (account calling number)

**Description:** The calling line identifier (calling number) of the account that changed during the call's processing.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 2.3.3

**Notes:**

- When the ccsCDRLoader plugin is installed on the SMS, this tag will be present.
- Value is taken from ccs\_acct\_reference.CLI.
- EDR records associated with each wallet expiry contain the MSISDN and product types of all affected subscribers.

**Example 1:** Standard format:

MSISDN=1394111111

**Example 2:** Wallet expiry format:

A user may have a mobile and a data card - each with its own SIM. The mobile and data cards are each represented as subscriber records, but they share a single wallet.

If the:

- MSISDN of the mobile card is 01234 and of the data card is 01235
- product types are 1 (mobile card - Prepaid Voice) and 2 (data card - Prepaid Data),

then the expiry EDR would contain the following fields:

MSISDN=01234,01235

Account\_Type=1,2

MSISDN (subscriber ids)

**Description:** The calling line identifier (calling number) for each subscriber who is authorized to use the credit card.

**Format:** String

**Version:** NCC 5.0.2

**Notes:**

**Example:** MSISDN=1394111111,1395111111

NACK (freeform recharge list)

**Description:** The internal failure reason code for the failed call.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** Valid failure codes are:

|      |  |
|------|--|
| BDVR | Bad recharge attempt (duplicate or invalid balance type, no expiration, or cannot recharge terminated wallet)                          |
| NRCH | Balance not chargeable (single use wallet)   |
| SNIL | State not in list (when wallet state is invalid)   |
| WDIS | Wallet's current state is not valid. Wallet will be in one of the following states - 'F' (Frozen), 'T' (Terminated) or 'S' (Suspended) |

**Example:** NACK=WDIS

NACK (long list of codes)

**Description:** The internal failure reason code for the failed call.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** Valid failure codes are:

|      |  |
|------|--|
| INSF | Insufficient funds   |
| CRIS | Calling and/or called number restricted  |
| NACC | No account type entry defined for this tariff  |
| NGEO | No geography set defined for this tariff   |
| NRAT | No rate information defined for this tariff  |
| NBIL | No billing periods defined for this tariff   |
| NCAS | No balance type cascade defined for this tariff  |
| NTAR | No tariff plan selector defined for this tariff  |
| MAXL | The maximum length defined for this account has been exceeded  |
| WDIS | Wallet's current state is not valid. Wallet will be in one of the following states - 'F' (Frozen), 'T' (Terminated) or 'S' (Suspended) |
| TMNY | The maximum number of concurrent accesses allowed defined for this account has been exceeded   |

**Example:**

NACK (short list of codes)

**Description:** The internal failure reason code for the failed call.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** Valid failure codes are:

|      |  |
|------|--|
| INSF | Insufficient funds.  |
| NENA | Named event not allowed. No row in CCS_PRODUCT_CATALOGUE or CCS_PRODUCT_CATALOGUE_EVENTS for requested ProductType/EventClass/EventName. |
| NBTY | No balance type.   |
| WDIS | Wallet's current state is not valid. Wallet will be in one of the following states - 'F' (Frozen), 'T' (Terminated) or 'S' (Suspended).  |
| TMNY | The maximum number of concurrent accesses defined for this account has been exceeded.  |

**Example:** NACK=INSF

NAME\_ON\_CARD (for a credit card)

**Description:** The name of the credit card holder as it appears on the card.

**Format:** String

**Version:** NCC 5.0.2

**Notes:**

**Example:** NAME\_ON\_CARD=TOM SMITH

NEW\_ACCOUNT (ID of account type)

**Description:** The ID of the account type (product type) for this account after a product type swap.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:**

NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY (date after account deleted)

**Description:** The expiry date for the account after the update.

**Format:** Date

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This will always be '0' indicating no expiry.

**Example:** NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY=0

NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY (date after update)

**Description:** The expiry date for the account after the update.

**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** '0' or blank indicates that the expiry date for the account is not set - it will never expire.

**Example:** NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY=0

NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY (date after recharge)

**Description:** The current wallet expiry date after a successful voucher recharge.

**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY=20071206080259

NEW\_ACCT\_STATE (always active - A)

**Description:** The account state after the call.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This value will always be 'A' (Active) for this EDR record.

**Example:** NEW\_ACCT\_STATE=A

NEW\_ACCT\_STATE (always frozen - F)

**Description:** The account state after the recharge.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This value will always be 'F' (Frozen).

**Example:** NEW\_ACCT\_STATE=F

NEW\_ACCT\_STATE (always preuse - P)

**Description:** The account state when the update has completed.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This value will always be 'P' (PreUse).

**Example:** NEW\_ACCT\_STATE=P

NEW\_ACCT\_STATE (always terminated - T)

**Description:** The account state after the recharge.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This value will always be 'T' (Terminated) for this EDR record.

**Example:** NEW\_ACCT\_STATE=T

NEW\_ACCT\_STATE (after update)

**Description:** The account state after the update.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** Valid values are:

- 'P' (PreUse)
- 'A' (Active)
- 'D' (Dormant)
- 'F' (Frozen)
- 'S' (Suspended)
- 'T' (Terminated)

**Example:** NEW\_ACCT\_STATE=A

NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE (ID of account after recharge)

**Description:** The ID of the account type (product type) for this account following the recharge.

**Format:** Integer.

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This is an internal account type reference only (ccs\_acct\_type.ID).

**Example:**

NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE (prod type swap)

**Description:** The ID of the account type (product type) for this account after the product type swap.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This is an internal account type reference only (ccs\_acct\_type.ID).

**Example:**

NEW\_ACTIVE\_SVC (account type)

**Description:** New active account type.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** NEW\_ACTIVE\_SVC=F

NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES (date after balance update)

**Description:** A list of the expiry dates for each balance type ID displayed in the BALANCE\_TYPES field of the EDR record after the update.

**Format:** List of date(s) (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

- '0' indicates that the expiry date for this balance is not set - it will never expire.
- If the balance has an expiry date set then it will be displayed regardless of whether it is changed during the update.

**Example:** NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES=0

NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES (dates after voucher recharge)

**Description:** A list of the expiry dates for each balance type ID displayed in the BALANCE\_TYPES field of the EDR record after the recharge.

**Format:** List of date(s) (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

- An empty string indicates that the expiry date for this balance is not set - it will never expire.
- If the balance has an expiry date set then it will be displayed.

**Example:** NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES=0

NEW\_BARRED\_LIST (of call barring numbers)

**Description:** Comma separated list of call barring numbers following the update.

**Format:** List

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** NEW\_BARRED\_LIST=03200000001,03200000002,03200000003,03200000004,03200000005

NEW\_CHARGE\_STATE (periodic charge subscription state)

**Description:** The state the periodic charge subscription was changed to.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.1.5

**Notes:**

**Example:** NEW\_CHARGE\_STATE=SUBSCRIBED

NEW\_FD (friends destination number)

**Description:** New friends destination number.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** NEW\_FD=22

NEW\_FF (list of friends and family numbers)

**Description:** New list of friends and family numbers.

**Format:** List

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** NEW\_FF=488122346,777777776

NEW\_LAST\_USE (date last used)

**Description:** The date of last use.

**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** NEW\_LAST\_USE=0



**NEW\_WLC\_PERIOD** (after update)

**Description:** Identifies the new period in the wallet life cycle.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.1.9  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** NEW\_WLC\_PERIOD=2

**NEW\_WLC\_PLAN** (Id)

**Description:** The internal ID of the new wallet life cycle plan.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.1.9  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** NEW\_WLC\_PLAN=2

**OGEO\_ID** (originating geo node id)

**Description:** The voice call originating geographic node ID.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.1.8  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** OGEO=13

**OLD\_ACCOUNT** (ID of account type)

**Description:** The ID of the account type (product type) for this account prior to a product type swap.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:**  
**Example:**

**OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY** (dates before update)

**Description:** The expiry date for the account prior to the update.  
**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** '0' indicates that the expiry date for the account was not set - it would have never expired.  
**Example:** OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY=20080901185959

**OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY** (date before recharge)

**Description:** The wallet expiry date before a successful voucher recharge.  
**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** '0' indicates that the expiry date for the account was not set - it would have never expired.  
**Example:** OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY=20070904083550

OLD\_ACCT\_STATE (always active - A)

**Description:** The account state prior to the recharge.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This value will always be 'A' (Active).

**Example:** OLD\_ACCT\_STATE=A

OLD\_ACCT\_STATE (before update)

**Description:** The account state prior to the update.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** Valid values are:

- 'P' (PreUse)
- 'D' (Dormant)
- 'F' (Frozen)
- 'S' (Suspended)
- 'T' (Terminated)

**Example:** OLD\_ACCT\_STATE=P

OLD\_ACCT\_STATE (pre-call)

**Description:** The account state prior to the call.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** Valid values are:

- P (PreUse)
- D (Dormant)

**Example:** OLD\_ACCT\_STATE=D

OLD\_ACCT\_STATE (P or D before update)

**Description:** The account state prior to the update.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** Valid values are:

- 'P' (PreUse)
- 'D' (Dormant)

**Example:** OLD\_ACCT\_STATE=P

OLD\_ACCT\_TYPE (ID of account before recharge)

**Description:** The ID of the account type (product type) for this account prior to the recharge.

**Format:** Integer.

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:**

**OLD\_ACCT\_TYPE** (prod type swap)

**Description:** The ID of the account type (product type) for this account prior to the product type swap.

**Format:** Integer.

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:**

**OLD\_ACTIVE\_SVC** (account type)

**Description:** Old active account type.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** OLD\_ACTIVE\_SVC=D

**OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES** (dates before balance update)

**Description:** A list of the expiry dates for each balance type ID displayed in the BALANCE\_TYPES field of the EDR record prior to the update.

**Format:** List of date(s) (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

- An empty string indicates that the expiry date for this balance is not set - it will never expire.
- If the balance has an expiry date set then it will be displayed regardless of whether it is changed during the update.

**Example:** OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES=0

**OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES** (dates before voucher recharge)

**Description:** A list of the expiry dates for each balance type ID displayed in the BALANCE\_TYPES field of the EDR record prior to the recharge.

**Format:** list of date(s) (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

- '0' indicates that the expiry date for this balance is not set - it will never expire.
- If the balance has an expiry date set then it will be displayed.

**Example:** OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES=0

**OLD\_BARRED\_LIST** (of call barring numbers)

**Description:** The list of call barring numbers prior to the update.

**Format:** List

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** OLD\_BARRED\_LIST=

OLD\_CHARGE\_EXPIRY (periodic charge expiry date changes)

**Description:** The expiry date for the periodic charge before it changed.

**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** CCS 3.1.9

**Notes:**

**Example:** OLD\_CHARGE\_EXPIRY=20101222221708

OLD\_CHARGE\_STATE (periodic charge subscription state)

**Description:** The state the periodic charge was in before it was changed.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.1.5

**Notes:**

**Example:** OLD\_CHARGE\_STATE=SUBSCRIBED

OLD\_FD (friends destination number)

**Description:** Old friends destination number.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** OLD\_FD=44

OLD\_FF (list of friends and family numbers)

**Description:** The old list of friends and family numbers.

**Format:** List

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** OLD\_FF=488122346

OLD\_WLC\_PERIOD (before update)

**Description:** The internal id of the current period in the wallet life cycle.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.1.9

**Notes:**

**Example:** OLD\_WLC\_PERIOD=1

OLD\_WLC\_PLAN (Id)

**Description:** The internal id of the current wallet life cycle plan.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.1.9

**Notes:**

**Example:** OLD\_WLC\_PLAN=1

`OPERATOR_RELEASED (commit/revoke reservation)`

**Description:** Indicator that the commit or revoke was done by an operator as identified by the USER tag.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:**

**Notes:** When present, will always be 1.

**Example:** `OPERATOR_RELEASED=1`

`OVERDRAWN_AMOUNT (take Balance Negative)`

**Description:** The negative portion of the amount charged from the last element in the cascade that the user has in their wallet.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:**

**Notes:** This tag is used when:

- The NSF policy is set to takeBalanceNegative
- There were not sufficient funds

The negative portion of the amount charged is the value for this tag.

**Example:** `OVERDRAWN_AMOUNT=1234`

`OVERRIDDEN_TARIFF_PLAN (ID)`

**Description:** The ID of the tariff plan that is being overridden for the current call through the CUG feature node, or the Tariff Plan Override node.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:**

`PC_TYPE (periodic charge type)`

**Description:** The type of periodic charge.

**Format:** String

**Version:** 3.1.8

**Notes:** The possible values are:

- SUB – Subscribe or ReSubscribe
- CHRG – Charge Alignment
- UNSUB – Unsubscribe
- TERM – Terminate

**Example:** `PC_TYPE=CHRG`

`PI (logon name and IP address)`

**Description:** The PI logon name and IP address of the operator that performed the recharge.

**Format:** String (*PIlogonNameATOperator'sIPAddress* format)

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** `PI= adminAT192.168.25.106`

PORTED (name of porting carrier)

**Description:** The name of the carrier that ported this call.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

- The MNP software provides a ccsCDRLoaderPlugin on the SMS. This plug-in will determine if the call has been ported during processing.
- If so, then the CLI and TN fields will have the MNP prefix stripped and the PORTED field will be added.

**Example:**

PRO\_RATE (periodic charge subscription)

**Description:** The percentage value a periodic charge subscription has been pro-rated at.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** 3.1.8

**Notes:** This value is the relative percentage, where:

- 0 represents the full subscription charge.
- < 0 indicates an increased charge (period has been extended) and
- > 0 indicates a reduced charge (for less than the full period).

**Example:** PRO\_RATE=27

PURCHASING\_ACCT\_ID (purchasing wallet ID)

**Description:** Purchasing wallet ID.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.0.1

**Notes:** From ccs\_acct.BE\_ACCT\_ID.

**Example:**

PURCHASING\_MSISDN (purchasing CLI)

**Description:** Purchasing CLI

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.1

**Notes:** From ccs\_acct\_reference.CLI

**Example:**

RATES (rated calls)

**Description:** A list of rates that exist for this call.

For multi tariff rated calls this is a comma separated list of the service ID (as listed in BALANCE\_TYPES) and the list of rates for each tariff in the rate. The service ID and list of rates is colon separated.

**Format:** Integer(s) or Float

**Version:** CCS 3.1.0

- Notes:**
- Each rate will have an associated length (in seconds) as specified by the LENGTHS field and an associated discount (in 1/10000's of a percent) as specified by the DISCOUNTS field for the EDR record.
  - This field is determined by the tariff associated with this call and is not fixed for a specific account.
  - This field needs to be associated with the LENGTHS, DURATION, MAX\_CHARGE and DISCOUNTS fields to determine the cost of the call.
  - Float type if time rates (up to five decimal places), Integer type if currency rates

**Example:**

Single tariff:  
RATES=60

Multi tariff:  
RATES=Service Id 1:10,20,30,30,Service ID 2:5,5,5,5

Time rate:  
RATES=9.66667

RATES (rated calls) - mid call rate change

**Description:** A list of rates that exist for this call.

For multi tariff rated calls this is a comma separated list of the service ID (as listed in BALANCE\_TYPES) and the list of rates for each tariff in the rate. The service ID and list of rates is colon separated.

For calls with mid call rate changes, rates will also be broken down by tariff plan ID and the time stamp for each rate change. The tariff plan ID, time stamp and rates are colon separated.

For multi tariff rated calls with mid call rate changes, then the service ID is included as well.

**Format:** Integer(s) or float

**Version:** CCS 3.1.0

- Notes:**
- Each rate will have an associated length (in seconds) as specified by the LENGTHS field and an associated discount (in 1/10000's of a percent) as specified by the DISCOUNTS field for the EDR record.
  - This field is determined by the tariff associated with this call and is not fixed for a specific account.
  - This field needs to be associated with the LENGTHS, DURATION, MAX\_CHARGE and DISCOUNTS fields to determine the cost of the call.
  - Float type if time rates (up to five decimal places), Integer type if currency rates

**Example:**

Single tariff:  
RATES=60

Multi tariff:  
RATES=Service Id 1:10,20,30,30,Service ID 2:5,5,5,5

Time rate:  
RATES=9.66667

Single tariff mid call rate change:  
RATES=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:10,20,30;Tariff Plan ID2:Time Stamp:10,20,30

**Multi tariff mid call rate change:**

RATES=Tariff Plan ID1:Time Stamp:Service  
 ID1:10,20,30:Service ID2:10,15,20;Tariff Plan ID2:Time  
 Stamp:Service ID1:10,20,30:Service ID2:10,15,20

**REASON (change reason)**

**Description:** The reason that is entered by the operator for updating a subscriber's financial status; for example by updating their wallet balance, or credit card details.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** NCC 5.0.2  
**Notes:** The change reason can be up to 200 characters long.  
**Example:** REASON="Add new credit card details"

**RECIPIENT\_ACCT\_ID (receiving wallet ID)**

**Description:** Recipient wallet ID.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.1  
**Notes:** From ccs\_acct.BE\_ACCT\_ID.  
**Example:** RECIPIENT\_ACCT\_ID=1021

**RECIPIENT\_MSISDN (receiving CLI)**

**Description:** The recipient CLI.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.1  
**Notes:** From ccs\_acct\_reference.CLI.  
**Example:** RECIPIENT\_MSISDN=11012

**RECORD\_DATE (date edr created)**

**Description:** The date of the EDR record creation.  
**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)  
**Version:** CCS 2.3.3 to current  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** RECORD\_DATE=20040803121758

**REDEEMING\_ACCT\_REF (ID of account)**

**Description:** The reference ID of the account that redeemed the voucher.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** This is an internal account reference only (ccs\_acct\_reference.ID).  
**Example:** REDEEMING\_ACCT\_REF=61

**REDEEMING\_ACCT\_TYPE (name of account type)**

**Description:** The name of the redeeming account type (product type) for this voucher recharge.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0



**Notes:****Example:**

REFERENCE (credit card reference, always cc)

**Description:** A reference string for the transaction generated by the system.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** There will always be a 'CC' prefix on this reference to indicate the reference was created as a result of a credit card recharge through the IVR where the PI is being used to credit the account.

**Example:** REFERENCE=CC040804028091

REFERENCE (operator freeform)

**Description:** A freeform reference string entered by the operator who performed the recharge.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** REFERENCE=FreeForm Recharge

REFERENCE (operator freeform)

**Description:** The reference text provided by the caller of the web service.

**Format:** String

**Version:** NCC 5.0.2

**Notes:**

**Example:** REFERENCE=REF125

REFERENCE (OSA Bonus)

**Description:** The bonus reference used in conjunction with the bonus type to determine the applicable bonus to be applied to the value when crediting the subscriber's wallet. A match will be done against the configured bonus in the database using the CCS\_BONUS\_TYPE.component column.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** REFERENCE=Osa Bonus

REFERENCE (from pi reference)

**Description:** A freeform reference string taken from the PI REFERENCE field.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This is the reference entered by the operator that performed the recharge.

**Example:** REFERENCE=PI

### REFERENCE (voucher freeform)

**Description:** A voucher freeform reference string entered by the operator who performed the recharge.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** TAG=

### REFERENCE (web site reference - ws)

**Description:** A reference string for the transaction generated by the system.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** There will always be a 'WS' prefix on this reference to indicate the transaction was initiated by an external web interface.  
**Example:** REFERENCE=WS040804028091

### RELC (inap release cause)

**Description:** The INAP release cause for the call.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:**  
**Example:**

### RELOAD\_BONUS (promotion name)

**Description:** The name of the promotional reload bonus being applied to this recharge.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:**  
**Example:**

### RELOAD\_BONUS\_AMOUNT (amount applied)

**Description:** The amount of the reload bonus being applied to this recharge.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** The account will be credited by the original voucher value + the value of this promotional bonus.  
**Example:**

### RELOAD\_BONUS\_EXPIRY (date remaining bonus expires)

**Description:** The date when the remaining promotional reload bonus amount will expire.  
**Format:** Date  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:** '0' indicates that the expiry date for this reload bonus is not set - it will never expire.  
**Example:**

`RELOAD_BONUS_LEFT` (bonus amount remaining)

**Description:** The amount remaining in the promotional reload bonus balance for this account after the recharge.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:**

`REMAINING_CHARGE` (partial Charge)

**Description:** The amount unable to be charged from the last element in the cascade that the user has in their wallet.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:**

**Notes:** This tag is used when:

- The NSF policy is set to partialCharge
- There were not sufficient funds

The amount unable to be charged is the value for this tag.

**Example:** `REMAINING_CHARGE=1234`

`RESULT` (general cause)

**Description:** The failure reason indicating the voucher state.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** Valid failure reasons are:

- Not Found
- Failed Auth
- Already Redeemed
- Frozen
- Batch Unavailable
- Batch Stale

**Example:** `RESULT=Failed Auth`

`RESULT` (frozen or suspended)

**Description:** The failure reason indicating the account state.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** Valid failure reasons are:

- Frozen Wallet
- Suspended Wallet

**Example:** `RESULT=Frozen Wallet`

`RESULT` (pi failure)

**Description:** The reason that the recharge failed.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:**           RESULT=Frozen Wallet

RESULT (voucher redemption, always Success)

**Description:**       The result of the voucher redemption.

**Format:**           String

**Version:**           CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**            This value will always be 'Success' for the EDR record.

**Example:**           RESULT=Success

RESULT (web - success)

**Description:**       The result of the web initiated recharge.

**Format:**           String

**Version:**           CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**            This value will always be 'Success' for the EDR record.

**Example:**           RESULT=Success

REVERSE\_CHARGE (generated by a reverse charge)

**Description:**       Was this EDR generated by an reverse charge.

**Format:**           Boolean

**Version:**           CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:**

**Example:**

REWARD (ID)

**Description:**       The ID of the reward applied.

**Format:**           String

**Version:**           CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**            From CCS\_REWARDS.ID.

**Example:**           REWARD=62

REWARD\_AMOUNTS (value of reward)

**Description:**       A comma-separated list of the value of the reward for the associated balance in REWARD\_TYPES.

**Format:**           String

**Version:**           CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**            From CCS\_MB\_VOUCHER.VALUE.

**Example:**           REWARD\_AMOUNTS=1,2

REWARD\_CATEGORY

**Description:**       The value represents the reward category value assigned to the promotion in the SMS UI.

**Format:**           String

**Version:**

**Notes:**

**Example:**           REWARD\_CATEGORY=TRACKER\_THRESHOLD

REWARD\_TYPES (balance types getting reward)

**Description:** A comma-separated list of one or more balance type ID's on which the reward has been applied.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** From CCS\_MB\_VOUCHER.BALANCE\_TYPE\_ID.

**Example:** REWARD\_TYPES=5,2

RNCF (Reservation Not Charged For)

**Description:** The difference between the total reservation and the total units consumed (Reservation Not Charged For).

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.1.3, CCS 3.1.7.2(2degrees), CCS 3.1.8

**Notes:** A TIMED\_OUT tag will also be present in the EDR.

**Example:** RNCF=100

ROAMING\_COUNTRY (name)

**Description:** The roaming country as determined from the following:

- CAMEL Originating - the country will be determined from prefix of the CLI field of this EDR record.
- Mobile Terminating - the country will be determined from the prefix of the TN field of this EDR record.
- USSD Callback - the country will be determined from the prefix of the CLI field of this EDR record.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** The roaming country is taken from the COUNTRY field of the country\_codes table using country\_codes.CODE as the queried prefix.

**Example:** ROAMING\_COUNTRY=United Kingdom

ROAMING\_TYPE (of call)

**Description:** The type of roaming call.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** The type will be one of the following:

- CAMEL Originating - the value will always be 'CAMEL'
- Mobile Terminating - the value will always be 'MT'
- USSD Callback - the value will always be 'USSD'

**Example:** ROAMING\_TYPE=MT

SCENARIO (voucher scenario number)

**Description:** The number of the voucher scenario for this voucher recharge.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.1.4

**Notes:** Not reported if default scenario used.

**Example:** SCENARIO=3

SCP\_ID (where call originated)

**Description:** The unique identifier for the client from where the call originated. The client will be:

- An SCP for calls
- The SMS for updates through the UI.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** If the EDR was generated as a result of an account or balance expiry then the SCP\_ID will be zero.

**Example:** SCP\_ID=117692813

SEQUENCE\_NUMBER (call identifier)

**Description:** This is the unique identifier used internally within the context of the call. This sequence number will be the same across multiple EDR records if the current action results in multiple EDR records being generated, for example, a voucher recharge.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** If the EDR was generated as a result of an account or balance expiry, then the SEQUENCE\_NUMBER will be zero.

**Example:** SEQUENCE\_NUMBER=24477838

SERVICE\_HANDLE (invoked service handle)

**Description:** The service handle invoked by the billing engine that should run the control plan.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.1.7

**Notes:**

**Example:** SERVICE\_HANDLE=CCS\_BPL\_REWARDS

SERVICE\_RESPONSE (from service function)

**Description:** The response returned from the service function after the execution of the control plan.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.1.7

**Notes:**

**Example:** SERVICE\_RESPONSE=404 Not Found (INAP 31)

SESSION\_SEQUENCE

**Description:** This tag is added to all partial EDR records to indicate the generation sequence.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.1.7.2

**Notes:** The first EDR in the sequence will have a value of 0 (zero). The tag is not on the final complete EDR.

Partial EDRs may be created when the commit volume threshold (**Rating Management > Reservation Config > Add or Edit Reservation Config** panel) is enabled.

**Example:** SESSION\_SEQUENCE=1

STATE (of recharge)

**Description:** The state of the recharge.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This value will always be 'verified' for the EDR record.

**Example:** STATE=verified

SVC\_ID (single tariff rated calls)

**Description:** For single tariff rated calls, the service ID description for the CLI-DN.  
For multi tariff rated calls this is redundant since the information is included in the multi tariff component of the relevant tags (such as COSTS), and should not appear in the EDR record.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.1.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** SVC\_ID=ServiceA

TARIFF\_CODE (name)

**Description:** The name of the tariff code associated with the CLI\_DN or discount, sent to the TCAP interface.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:**

TCE (ccs time call ended)

**Description:** Time the call ended. The time of A-party and B-party disconnect or zero if no connection was made.

**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** TCE=20070423181510

TCS (ccs time call started)

**Description:** Time the call started.

**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** TCS=20070423181310

TERMINAL (Network ID)

**Description:** Network ID of terminal using screens that generate EDRs.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.1.0  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** TERMINAL=192.168.25.108

TGEO\_ID (terminating geo node id)

**Description:** The voice call terminating geographic node ID.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** CCS 3.1.8  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** TGEO\_ID=23

TIMED\_OUT (reservation confirmation)

**Description:** Added when a timed-out reservation confirmation event occurs.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.1.3, CCS 3.1.7.2(2degrees), CCS 3.1.8  
**Notes:** A RNCF tag will also be present in the EDR.  
**Example:** TIMED\_OUT=TRUE

TN (called number)

**Description:** The terminating number (called number) being called.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** TN=01473

TN (roaming called number)

**Description:** The terminating number (called number) being called.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:**

- The roaming software provides a ccsCDRLoaderPlugin on the SMP. This plug-in will determine the type of roaming call.
- If a mobile termination call is determined, then the roaming prefix will be stripped from the TN field.

**Example:** TN=441473289900

TYPE\_DESCRIPTION (voucher type)

**Description:** A textual description for the voucher type.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** CCS 3.0.0  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** TYPE\_DESCRIPTION=STANDARD

USER (operator logon name)

**Description:** The name used by the operator who performed the action to log in to the Convergent Charging Controller UI (user interface).  
**Format:** String



**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** USER=SU

VOUCHER (ID of redeemed voucher)

**Description:** The ID of the redeemed voucher.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This is an internal voucher identifier only (ccs\_voucher\_reference.ID).

**Example:** VOUCHER=68

VOUCHER (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5)

**Description:** The serial number of the redeemed voucher.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.1.5

**Notes:** This is an internal voucher identifier only (ccs\_voucher\_reference.serial\_number).

**Example:** VOUCHER=6878367520

VOUCHER\_NUMBER (redeemed voucher)

**Description:** The voucher number of the redeemed voucher.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** VOUCHER\_NUMBER=0000000067

VOUCHER\_TYPE (name)

**Description:** Voucher type name.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.1

**Notes:** Internal reference (ccs\_voucher\_type.NAME)

**Example:**

WALLET\_DELETED (always success - Y)

**Description:** Indicates that the wallet was deleted successfully.

**Format:** String

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This value will always be 'Y' for the EDR record.

**Example:** WALLET\_DELETED=N

WALLET\_TYPE (ID of wallet changed)

**Description:** The ID of the wallet type changed for this call.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This is an internal wallet type reference only (ccs\_wallet\_type.ID).

**Example:** WALLET\_TYPE=1

WALLET\_TYPE (ID of wallet recharged)

**Description:** The ID of the wallet that was recharged.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** CCS 3.0.0

**Notes:** This is an internal wallet type reference only (ccs\_wallet\_type.ID).

**Example:** WALLET\_TYPE=1

# SLC Generated EDRs

## Overview

### Introduction

This chapter explains the EDRs generated on the SLC.

### In this chapter

---

This chapter contains the following topics.

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| ACS EDRs .....              | 193 |
| DCD EDRs.....               | 208 |
| SCA EDRs .....              | 210 |
| NP EDRs .....               | 212 |
| Messaging Manager EDRs..... | 217 |

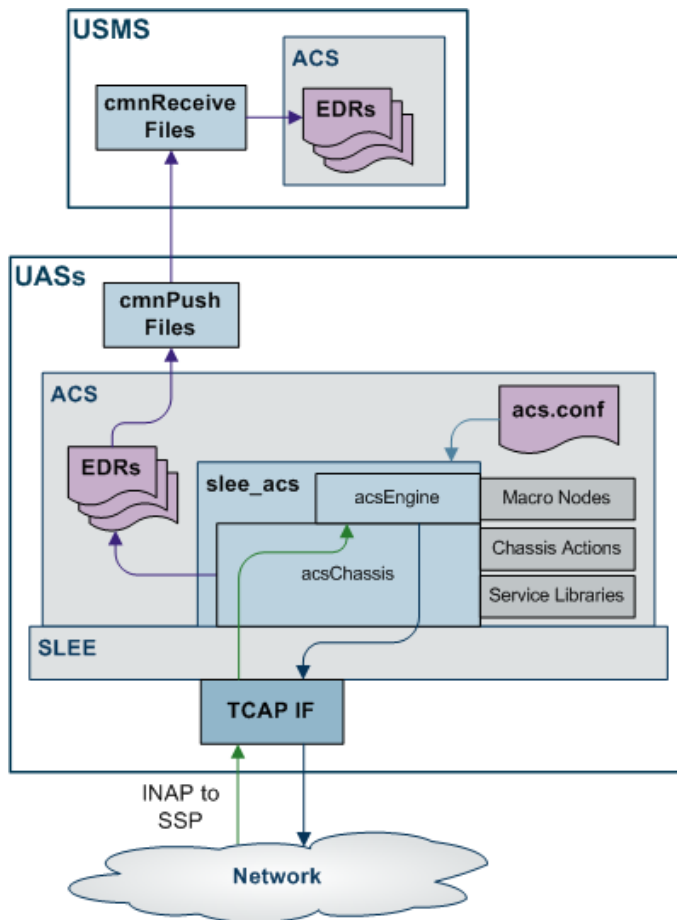
## ACS EDRs

### EDR generation

ACS EDRs are generated and processed by the `slee_acs` on each SLC and uploaded at regular intervals to the SMS using the `cmnPushFiles` process.

## Diagram

This diagram shows the components of the ACS installation on the SLC and SMS which generate and migrate EDRs.



## EDR File Names

ACS EDR file names have the following format:

```
machine_app_starttime_closetime_pid.cdr
```

where:

- machine* is the SLC which generated the EDR.  
**Note:** This is added when the file is moved to the SMS.
- app* is the application that produced the EDR
- starttime* is the date and time that the first EDR in the file was created. The format used is: `yyyymmddhh24missff1`, where `ff1` is the decisecond portion of the timestamp.
- closetime* is the date and time that the last EDR in the file was created and the file closed. The format used is: `yyyymmddhh24missff1`, where `ff1` is the decisecond portion of the timestamp.  
**Note:** This is present if the `CdrFileAppendCloseTime` parameter in `acs.conf` is set.
- pid* is the Unix Process ID - up to 5 numeric characters.  
**Note:** This is present if the `CdrFileAppendPid` parameter in `acs.conf` is set.

### Example file names

File name on SMS, with the default parameter settings (with the PID appended):

```
UAS01_ACS_200805061707_11501.cdr
```

File name on SMS, with the Close Time and PID appended:

```
UAS01_ACS_200805061707_200805061809_11501.cdr
```

## EDR collection

The ACS EDRs are saved to file in the following locations on the SMS:

- **IN/service\_packages/SMS/cdr/received**
- If customer configured processing is done, they may be moved to:  
**IN/service\_packages/SMS/cdr/processed**

## File format

The only file format supported by the ACS EDR API is the 'Pipe Tag LineFeed' format. This encodes data using the following format.

```
APP|Tag=Value|Tag=Value[,Value...]<LF>
```

The format has the following characteristics:

- APP is the name of service which created the EDR.
- The format is entirely formed of printable ASCII characters, plus the LF character (Unix style newline '\n') as a terminator.
- Special characters are:
  - '|' - The pipe character is used to separate fields
  - '=' - The equals character is used to separate Tag and Value
  - ',' - The comma character is used with fields which allow multiple values for a single tag
- Maximum record length is 256 characters (255 + LF)
- The file may contain zero or more records. There is no specified limit to the number of records in any given file, however the maximum file:
  - size is specified in the CdrFileMaxSize parameter, and
  - age in the CdrFileMaxAge parameter
 in acs.conf.
- There must be at least one tag in each record.
- The order of tags is not significant and may change, possibly within a single file.
- The presence of any particular tag is not guaranteed.
- There is no dependency of tags (for example: the presence of any specific tag does not guarantee the presence of any related tags).

## Example slee\_acs EDRs

### Example 1

Unsuccessful voice call.

```
ACS|CID=135883|OA=0|OTI=0|CUST=1|SN=81822222|TN=81822222|CGN=81811111|CLI=81811111|SK=111|TCS=20080506050720|LPN=|LAC=|CS=3|CPC=10|CC=|CPNI=0|PCNA=|TPNI=0|PTNA=|CGNA=|TGNA=|TFN=ST-1,SDTN-2,UTTP-4,END-3|LGID=0|CPN=81822222|OCPI=|CPNN=3|CGNN=3|CPPI=1|NOAT=0|CBAT=0|FATS=0|CCTS=20080506050721|HTS=20080506050721|AIDL=
```

### Example 2:

Successful national call from CCS on a SLC.

```
CCS|CID=487291|OA=0|OTI=0|CUST=1|SN=123456789|TN=|CGN=7|CLI=123456789|SK=1|TCS=20060701173254|LPN=|LAC=|CS=1|CPC=10|CC=|CPNI=0|PCNA=|TPNI=0|PTNA=|CGNA=|TGNA=|TFN=ST-1,uatb-4,DISC-5,END-3|LGID=0|CPN=|OCPI=|CPNN=3|CGNN=3|CPPI=1|NOAT=0|CBAT=0|FATS=0|CCTS=0|HTS=0|AIDL=|WALR=
```

**Example 3:**

Voice MO call.

```
VOICE_MO|CID=135883|OA=0|OTI=0|CUST=1|SN=9393009|TN=9393009|CGN=93933301|CLI=6421939340|SK=2|TCS=20080506050226|TCE=20080506050327|LPN=|LAC=|CS=4|CPC=10|CC=|CPNI=0|PCNA=|TPNI=0|PTNA=|CGNA=|TGNA=|TFN=ST-1.0,DDS-68.01,STTP-18.013,CCDR-19.0,CCDR-20.0,uatb-2.01111111,STC-59.01,END-3.0|LGID=0|CPN=VOICE_MO|CAET=0|CCET=60.0|OCPI=|CPNN=3|CGNN=3|CPPI=1|NOAT=1|CBAT=0|FATS=0|CCTS=20080506050227|HTS=20080506050227|AIDL=|ANS_TM=20080506050127|BEARER_TYPE=24|FCA=9393009|LOC_NUM=502180100004465|NT=6|RDPN=21939340|RDPNN=6421939340|RDRES=2|SC=1300|SST=1|EXT9=12345678
```

**ACS EDR tags**

The following list details the tag values of EDRs created by the ACS service, the type and length of data required, and a description of the value.

AIDL (played announcement ID list)

**Description:** Played Announcement ID List, sequence of ACS\_ANNOUNCEMENT\_ENTRY.ID  
This is a comma list of all of the elementary message IDs played during the call in sequence, either as a result of an:

- INAP PlayAnnouncement, or
- INAP PromptAndCollectUserInformation operation.

**Format:** comma sequence of unsigned 32-bit integer

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

- 1) Enabled by CdrExtraFields acs.conf flag.
- 2) If the DigitsInAnnouncementList acs.conf flag is set to true, each elementary message ID has the following added immediately after the ID value. If this was:
  - a successful PlayAnnouncement or is not the last elementary message ID in the announcement, then nothing.
  - PlayAnnouncement, during which the caller abandoned, then "Z"
  - a successful PromptAndCollectUserInformation, then "^<digits collected>", for example, "^12345678"
  - PromptAndCollectUserInformation, for which an improper caller response error, or timeout, was received, then "^X"
  - PromptAndCollectUserInformation, during which the caller abandoned, then "^Z"
- 3) The announcements that match the ids can be seen via the **ACS > Configuration > Announcements Tab > Edit** screens, the column heading **ResourceID** are the numbers referred to in the AIDL list.

**Examples:**

off - AIDL=10,20,30,40

on - AIDL=10,20^X,20^12345678,30Z

BCOR (balance cascade override)

**Description:** Indicates a balance cascade override was used instead of the original balance cascade.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** ACS 2.4.2  
**Notes:** Used by FOX and DCD InitialTimeReservation and DirectTimeCharge.  
**Example:** BCOR=257

#### BFT (billing failure treatment)

**Description:** Indicates that Billing Failure Treatment has been used for the call. The value is the total amount of time reserved (including that withheld), before BFT occurred.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** ACS 2.4.2  
**Notes:**

- This is set by the UATB node.
- For a system failure on initial reservation this will be 0.

**Example:** BFT=3000

#### CA (called address)

**Description:** Called Address  
 Called address from the CallInformationReport INAP operation.  
**Format:** This is a string of digits, 0-32 chars.  
 Valid value are:  
 0-9A-F\*#  
**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current  
**Notes:** Enabled by SendCIR acs.conf flag.  
**Example:** CA=9393009

#### CAET (call attempt elapsed time)

**Description:** Call Attempt Elapsed Time  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** ACS 2.4.2 to current  
**Notes:** Seconds to the nearest second.  
 If elapsedTimesFromApplyChargingReport flag is set to '1' then it is from the Apply Charging Report.  
**Example:** CAET=20

#### CBAT (connected by attempt termination)

**Description:** Call was connected by attempt termination, was the Connect operation sent along with a RequestReportBCSM to arm for busy, etc.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current  
**Notes:** 1 for true, 0 for false.  
**Example:** CBAT=0

#### CC (carrier code)

**Description:** Carrier Code  
**Format:** 0-9A-F\*#  
 (0-32 chars)  
**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** The digits of the carrier code as given in the Set Carrier Code feature node.

**Example:** CC=

CCET (call connect elapsed time)

**Description:** Call Connect Elapsed Time.

**Format:** Seconds to the nearest tenth of a second as a decimal number with one decimal place.

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** If elapsedTimesFromApplyChargingReport flag is set to '1' then it is from the Apply Charging Report.

**Example:** CCET=121.3 for 121.3 seconds.

CCTS (call connect timestamp)

**Description:** Call Connect Timestamp  
The time the Connect operation was sent to the SSP.

**Format:** Date - YYYYMMDDHHMMSSS

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

**Example:** CCTS=20080413221947

CGN (calling network number)

**Description:** The normalised digits of the Calling Network Number. The caller's network address as determined by the Chassis. This is derived from one of the parameters of the Initial DP according to the config options on the service line of the acs.conf file.

**Format:** 0-9A-F\*#  
(0-32 chars)

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** From IDP

**Example:** CGN=93933301

CGNA (global calling network address)

**Description:** Global Calling Network Address, as stored in VPN\_STATION.GVNS\_ADDRESS

**Format:** 0-9A-F\*#  
(0-32 chars)

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** VPN only. If VPN is not installed, value is blank.

**Example:** CGNA=

CGNN (calling party nature of number)

**Description:** Calling Party ID Nature of Number

**Format:** Integer - 0..255

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current



**Notes:** The nature of address of the number using the standard ITU-T notation i.e.  
 1 = subscriber  
 2 = unknown  
 3 = national  
 4 = international

**Example:** CGNN=3

#### CID (slee call ID)

**Description:** The slee call ID  
 Unique SLEE identifier assigned to the current call.

**Format:** Unsigned 32 bit integer

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

**Example:** CID=135883

#### CLI (calling logical number)

**Description:** Calling Line Identifier.  
 The caller's network address as determined by the Chassis. More accurately, the calling logical number. This is derived from one of the parameters of the Initial DP according to the config options on the service line of the acs.conf file.

**Format:** 0-9A-F\*#  
 (0-32 chars)

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** From IDP. May match CGN

**Example:** CLI=6421939340

#### CPC (calling party category)

**Description:** Incoming Calling Party Category.

**Format:** Integer 0..255

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** From IDP

**Example:** CPC=10

#### CPN (control plan name)

**Description:** Control Plan Name  
 The name of the last ACS Control Plan to be executed for this call.

**Format:** String, 0-50 chars

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

**Example:** CPN=VOICE\_MO

#### CPNI (calling private network ID)

**Description:** Calling Private Network ID  
 This is the database ID of the VPN network from which the call originated.

**Format:** Unsigned 32-bit integer

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** This is only relevant when using the Convergent Charging Controller VPN product. Otherwise, it is set to 0.

**Example:** CPNI=0

CPNN (called party nature of number)

**Description:** Called Party Nature of Number.  
This is the nature of address of the called party number, which is derived from one of the parameters of the Initial DP in the same way as calling logical number and calling network number. In practice, it will be derived from the called party number field of the Initial DP as there are no suitable alternative fields.

**Format:** Integer 0..255

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** The number itself is held in the EDR as "SN".

**Example:** CPNN=3

CPPI (calling party presentation restricted indicator)

**Description:** Calling Party Presentation restricted Indicator ("CPPI=0" appears in the EDR.) When it is, it will indicate whether the calling logical number may be presented to subscribers.

- 1 means no (restricted)
- 0 means yes (not restricted).

**Format:** Integer 0..255

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** Future Field

**Example:** CPPI=1

CS (acs connect status)

**Description:** Connect Status.  
Whether AACS 2.4.2CS tried to connect the call and if so, what happened to it.

**Format:** Integer 0 to 12

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

- Notes:**                      Statuses include:
- 0 Connect status not recorded.
  - 1 ACS sent a ReleaseCall operation.
  - 2 ACS sent a Continue operation (or a Connect operation with destination routing address (DRA) set to the called party number in the IDP in certain circumstances. See the ACS Technical guide.) What happened to the call after the operation was sent is not recorded.
  - 3 ACS attempted to connect the call. What happened to the call after the operation was sent is not recorded.
  - 4 ACS attempted to connect the call and the call was answered.
  - 5 ACS attempted to connect the call but the called party was busy.
  - 6 ACS attempted to connect the call but hit route select failure.
  - 7 ACS attempted to connect the call but the no answer timeout expired.
  - 8 ACS attempted to connect the call but either the caller abandoned before answer or a TC abort was received. (TC abort is unlikely.)
  - 9 ACS got to an END node but there had been a service handover and so, rather than disconnecting the call. It is awaiting an event report for mid call. Only relevant with the VPN product.
  - 10 ACS sent a Continue operation. What happened to the call after the operation was sent is not recorded.
  - 11 ACS received a TCAP Abort, unknown status.
  - 12 ACS received a release by SSP on credit expiry.

**Example:**                      CS=4

CUST (customer database ID)

**Description:**                ACS Customer Database ID (From the ACS\_CUSTOMER table).

**Format:**                      Unsigned 32-bit integer.

**Version:**                      ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**                        The customer is the one who "owns" the call. The meaning of "own" is service specific. For example, with the ACS service it is the customer who owns the called number or the calling number record that triggered the Control Plan.

**Example:**                      CUST=1

DISC (discount override)

**Description:**                Identifies the discount percentage override used instead of the original (if any) discount that was to be applied.

**Format:**                      Integer

**Version:**                      ACS 2.4.2

**Notes:**                        • May be a comma separated list of discount values.

                                      • Used by FOX and DCD InitialTimeReservation and DirectTimeCharge.

**Example:**                      DISC=15

### EXT(0-9) (extension buffer contents)

**Description:** There are 10 extension digits buffers in ACS numbered 0 to 9. These can be populated via, for example, decoding extensions from the Initial DP.  
Whenever a EDR is logged, the values of all the non-empty extension digits buffers will be put in the EDR.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** ACS 2.4.0 to current

**Notes:**

**Example:** If extension buffer 0 contains 12345678 and extension buffer 5 contains 222 you will get:  
EXT0=12345678|EXT1=222|

### FATS (first announcement timestamp)

**Description:** First Announcement Timestamp  
The time the first PlayAnnouncement or PromptAndCollectUserInformation operation was sent to the SSP for this call.

**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

**Example:** FATS=0

### HTS (hunting timestamp)

**Description:** Hunting time stamp.  
The time the first Connect operation was sent for this call.  
N.B. Not necessarily the 1st Connect for this hunt group.

**Format:** Date (yyyymmddhhmmss format)

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

**Example:** HTS=20080413221947

### LAC (last account code used)

**Description:** Last Account Code  
Digits of the last account code used in this call. Most recent Account Code entered during the service logic.

**Format:** 0-9A-F\*#  
(0-32 chars)

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** See AC node

**Example:** LAC=

### LGID (language ID)

**Description:** Language ID  
From first match in loaded profile  
The ACS database ID of the language used for announcements etc. From the ACS\_LANGUAGE table.

**Format:** Unsigned 32-bit integer.

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

**Example:** LGID=0

LPN (most recent pin entered)

**Description:** Last PIN Number.  
Most recent PIN entered during the service logic. The digits of the last PIN collected by a PIN authorisation node for this call.

**Format:** 0-9A-F\*#  
(0-32 chars)

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** See PIN authorisation node.

**Example:** LPN=

MCOR (maximum charge override)

**Description:** Indicates a maximum charge override was used instead of the original (if any) maximum charge that was to be applied.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** ACS 2.4.2

**Notes:**

- If no maximum charge override has been used, the value is -1.
- Used by FOX and DCD InitialTimeReservation and DirectTimeCharge.

**Example:** MCOR=-1

NOAT (number of attempt terminations)

**Description:** Number of Attempt Terminations  
The number of times an attempt termination type node has been encountered for this call, that is, the number of times a Connect operation has been sent with busy, RSF and similar, EDPs armed.

**Format:** Integer 0..255

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

**Example:** NOAT=1

NT (network type)

**Description:** Network type (determined from Service Key).

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** ACS 2.4.0 to current

**Notes:**

- 0 = Unspecified
- 1 = CDMA
- 2 = TDMA

**Example:** NT=0

OA (sccp originating address)

**Description:** The SCCP Originating Address where the TCAP messages are coming from.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** ACS 2.4.2

**Notes:** This would be 0 if you haven't included it in your test tool (slpit) script.

**Example:** OA=0

## OCPI (original called party)

**Description:** Original Called Party  
The digits of the original called party ID form the Initial DP.

**Format:** 0-9A-F\*# (0-32 chars)

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** From IDP

**Example:** OCPI=

## OTI (originating transaction ID)

**Description:** Originating Transaction ID  
TCAP transaction ID for invoking Internal DP.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

**Example:** OTI=0

## PCNA (calling private network address)

**Description:** Calling Private Network Address.  
The VPN address of the calling station.

**Format:** 0-9A-F\*#  
(0-32 chars)

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** VPN only. If VPN is not installed, value is blank.

**Example:** PCNA=

## PTNA (private terminating network address)

**Description:** Private Terminating Network Address.  
The VPN address of the terminating station.

**Format:** 0-9A-F\*#  
(0-32 chars)

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** VPN only. If VPN is not installed, value is blank.

**Example:** PTNA=

## RELC (acs release cause)

**Description:** Release Cause.  
The decimal value of the release cause, either from the CallInformationReport or from the ReleaseCall operation sent by ACS (as appropriate). For the coding of release causes, see ITU\_T recommendation Q.850.

**Format:** Integer 0..255

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** Enabled by SendCIR acs.conf flag.

**Example:** RELC=31

## SK (service key)

**Description:** Service Key  
 Numeric service key invoking service. The decimal value of the INAP service key from the Initial DP operation.

**Format:** Unsigned 32-bit integer.

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** From IDP

**Example:** SK=1000

## SN (service number)

**Description:** Service (original called) Number  
 The called party number. Called number which invoked the service (for example, 1-800...). See notes for *CPNN* (on page 200).

**Format:** 0-9A-F\*#  
 (0-32 chars)

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

**Example:** SN=9393009

## TCE (acs time call ended)

**Description:** Time Call End

**Format:** Date

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** If elapsedTimesFromApplyChargingReport flag is set to '1' then it is from the Apply Charging Report.

**Example:** TCE=20080413222047

## TCS (acs time call started)

**Description:** Time Call Start  
 The start time of the call.

**Format:** Date

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

**Example:** TCS=20080413221947

TFN (tracked feature node list)

**Description:** Tracked feature node list.

A Comma separated list of feature nodes traversed in the Control Plan.

The complete set of mnemonics is:

- {"ST", "Start"},
- {"END", "End"},
- {"UT", "Unconditional Termination"},
- {"AT", "Attempt Termination"},
- {"PLAY", "Play Announcement"},
- {"DOY", "Day of year"},
- {"DOW", "Day of week"},
- {"TOD", "Time of day"},
- {"DN", "Dialled Number"},
- {"CP", "Calling Party"},
- {"GR", "Geographic Region"},
- {"PD", "Proportional Distribution"},
- {"EV\_C", "Event counting"},
- {"EV\_S", "Event setting"},
- {"EV\_B", "Event branching"},
- {"DISC", "Disconnect Call"},
- {"SD", "Selection dependent routing"},
- {"SHO", "Service Handover"},
- {"PINA", "PIN Authorisation"},
- {"ACE", "Account Code Entry"},
- {"CDPT", "Collect Digits to pending TN"},
- {"CDST", "Collect digits to sub tag"},
- {"CF", "Call filtering"},
- {"TPPT", "Test Pending TN Type"},
- {"SEPP", "Set Pending TN from Profile"},
- {"TOWP", "Time of week profile"},
- {"ATTP", "Attempt terminate to pending"},
- {"UTTP", "Unconditional terminate to pending"},
- {"PB", "Profile branching"},
- {"MCM", "Mid call mark"},
- {"STTP", "Store pending TN to profile"},
- {"DDS", "Dynamically driven switch"},
- {"NLT", "Number lookup and translate"},
- {"ACP", "Activate Control Plan"},
- {"ALP", "ACS Load Profile"},
- {"CPC", "Calling Party Category"},
- {"SCC", "Set carrier code"},
- {"MCJ", "Mid Call Jump"},
- {"STC", "Set Tariff code"},



- {"CPNT", "Control Plan Notes"},
- {"CONT", "Terminate Unchanged"},
- {"PAPV", "Play Variable Part Announcement"},
- {"MTCH", "Number Matching"},
- {"SSMF", "Send Short Message F"},
- {"CNPA", "Set Cut and Paste"},
- {"CUTC", "Cut Calling Number"},
- {"SDTN", "Store Digits to Pending TN"},
- {"TPTT", "Test Pending TN Type"},
- {"STPF", "Store Profile"}

**Format:** String. Comma sequence of type-#,type-#...

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** Enabled by CdrExtraFields acs.conf parameter.

**Example:** If CdrExtraFields is set to 1 (track traversed feature nodes and played announcements - the default):  
               "TFN=ST-1, SDTN-2, UTP-4, END-3" for a:

- Start node (node number 1),
- Store Digits to Pending TN node (node number 2),
- Unconditional terminate to pending (node number 4) and
- End (node number 3).

If CdrExtraFields is set to 2 (include node substates):  
               "TFN=ST-1.0, SDTN-2.012, UTP-4.01, END-3.0"

TGNA (global terminating network address)

**Description:** Global Terminating Network Address  
VPN\_STATION.GVNS\_ADDRESS

**Format:** String, zero, up to 32 characters.

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

- VPN only
- Characters 0-9A-F\*#
- If VPN is not installed, value is blank.

**Example:** TGNA=

TN (acs termination number)

**Description:** Termination number.  
The number we returned to the SSP in Connect, or empty for Disconnect/Continue. The digits of the destination routing address (DRA) in the Connect operation.

**Format:** String, zero, up to 32 characters.

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:**

- From Control Plan.
- Characters 0-9A-F\*#

**Example:** TN=9393009

TPNI (terminating private network ID)

**Description:** Terminating Private Network ID  
This is the database ID of the VPN network to which the call is made.

**Format:** unsigned 32-bit integer.

**Version:** ACS 2.3.3 to current

**Notes:** VPN only. If VPN is not installed, value is blank.

**Example:** TPNI=0

TPO (tariff plan override)

**Description:** Identifies the tariff plan used to override the original tariff plan that was to be applied.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** ACS 2.4.2

**Notes:** Used by FOX and DCD InitialTimeReservation and DirectTimeCharge.

**Example:** TPO=667

WALR (wallet reference)

**Description:** Identifies the affected wallet if the ID is available.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** ACS 2.4.2

**Notes:** Used by FOX and DCD InitialTimeReservation and DirectTimeCharge.

**Example:** WALR=

## DCD EDRs

### EDR generation

EDRs are generated and processed by the slee\_acs on the SLC and uploaded at regular intervals to the SMS using the cmnPushFiles process.

Diameter Charging Driver (DCD) tags are appended to the EDRs generated by the Advanced Control Services application. Refer to *Event Detail Record Reference Guide*, topic *ACS EDR tags* for the full list and descriptions.

### DCD EDR tags

Here are the EDR tags produced by DCD.

DIA\_RC (result code)

**Description:** Number indicating diameter result-code received in CCA message.

**Format:** Integer

**Concept:** Result-Code

**Notes:**

**Example:** DIA\_RC=2001

DIA\_REQ (current session message number)

**Description:** Sequential number, indicating message within the current session.

**Format:** Integer

**Concept:** CC-Request-Number  
**Notes:** For Diameter event based messages, this will always be 0, and hence not recorded.  
**Example:** DIA\_REQ=1

DIA\_SID (session id)

**Description:** This is a unique value identifying the Diameter session.  
**Format:** Of the form:  
*DiameterIdentity;time;SLEE\_CallID*  
 Where:

- *DiameterIdentity* is that of the SLC (that is, the Origin-Host used in the CCR message)
- *time* is the time of the first request (expressed as the number of seconds since the Unix epoch time)
- *SLEE\_CallID* is a unique call identifier used by the SLEE processes to track each active session

**Concept:** Session-ID  
**Notes:** The values for *time* and *SLEE\_CallID* are in decimal format, but they are actually sent out in hexadecimal format.  
**Example:** DIA\_SID=scp1.oracle.com;47A228C3;15459A

DIA\_TIME (time ccr sent)

**Description:** The time the CCR was sent, in hundredths of second  
**Format:** Date - "YYYY-MM-DD-HH-MM-SSSS"  
**Concept:** Session-ID  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** DIA\_TIME=2008-03-27-20-41-3831

## Custom tag names

The `cdrTag` configuration parameter allows for an EDR to have tag names customer defined.

## Example EDRs

Here are some example EDRs generated by DCD.

Refer to *ACS EDR Tags* for the non-DCD tags.

### Example 1

Whole EDR for an InitialTimeReservation and ConfirmTimeReservation:

```
EDR:
'VOICE_MO|CID=285222|OA=0|OTI=0|CUST=1|SN=0777666444|TN=0777666444|CGN=8888887|CLI=8
888887|SK=1|TCS=20080327204138|TCE=20080327204241|LPN=|LAC=|CS=4|CPC=10|CC=|CPNI=0|P
CNA=|TPNI=0|PTNA=|CGNA=|TGNA=|TFN=ST-2,SDTN-21,uatb-3,PB-22,END-
14|LGID=0|CPN=uatbWcseBrch|CAET=3|CCET=60.0|CA=60777666555|RELC=17|OCPI=|CPNN=3|CGNN
=3|CPPI=1|NOAT=1|CBAT=0|FATS=0|CCTS=20080327204138|HTS=20080327204138|AIDL=|DIA_SID=
nzwn-test03-z2;47ec0682;45a26|DIA_REQ=0|DIA_RC=2001|DIA_TIME=2008-03-27-20-41-
3831|DIA_SID=nzwn-test03-z2;47ec0682;45a26|DIA_REQ=1|DIA_RC=2001|DIA_TIME=2008-03-
27-20-41-3847|FCA=60777666555|WALR=86'
```

Note the DCD part of the EDR. All four tags are present twice:

- The Initial Time Reservation  
DIA\_SID=nzwn-test03-z2;47ec0682;45a26|DIA\_REQ=0|DIA\_RC=2001|DIA\_TIME=2008-03-27-20-41-3831|
- The Termination Time Reservation  
DIA\_SID=nzwn-test03-z2;47ec0682;45a26|DIA\_REQ=1|DIA\_RC=2001|DIA\_TIME=2008-03-27-20-41-3847|

## Example 2

Whole EDR for DirectNamedEvent:

```
EDR:
'VOICE_MO|CID=287224|OA=0|OTI=0|CUST=1|SN=0777666444|TN=|CGN=8888887|CLI=8888887|SK=
1|TCS=20080327231115|TCE=0|LPN=|LAC=|CS=1|CPC=10|CC=|CPNI=0|PCNA=|TPNI=0|PTNA=|CGNA=
|TGNA=|TFN=ST-1,bevt-2,END-
3|LGID=0|CPN=DirectDebit|CAET=0|CCET=0.0|CA=|RELC=31|OCPI=|CPNN=3|CGNN=3|CPPI=1|NOAT
=0|CBAT=0|FATS=0|CCTS=0|HTS=0|AIDL=|DIA_SID=nzwn-test03-
z2;47ec2993;461f8|DIA_RC=2001|DIA_TIME=2008-03-27-23-11-1577'
```

Note in the DCD part of the EDR that event based EDRs only need to receive DIA\_SID, DIA\_RC and DIA\_TIME, that is, no DIA\_REQ:

```
DIA_SID=nzwn-test03-z2;47ec2993;461f8|DIA_RC=2001|DIA_TIME=2008-03-27-23-11-1577'
```

## Example 3

For cdrTag for MMM\_TAG and ZZZ\_TAG, the following would be an example of what the resulting EDR would look like.

```
CCS_BE|CID=205383|OA=0|OTI=0|CUST=1|SN=1130|TN=|CGN=0212994768|CLI=0212994768|SK=3|T
CS=20091117192600|LPN=|LAC=|CS=1|CPC=10|CC=|CPNI=0|PCNA=|TPNI=0|PTNA=|CGNA=|TGNA=|TF
N=ST-1,CCDR-8,CCDR-12,CCDR-14,bevt-2,DISC-3,END-7|LGID=0|CPN=ST-BE-
END|OCPI=|CPNN=3|CGNN=3|CPPI=1|NOAT=0|CBAT=0|FATS=0|CCTS=0|HTS=0|AIDL=|AAA_TAG=11111
|CMX_EC=CR96791|CMX_EN=BasicTest|DIA_SID=eng-host06-
z6.usp.co.nz;4b02f8c8;32247|DIA_RC=2001|DIA_TIME=2009-11-17-19-26-
0062|MMM_TAG=55555|ZZZ_TAG=777
```

# SCA EDRs

## EDR collection

The SCA can be configured to produce EDRs for use in post processing as required. The EDRs are saved to file in a location specified in the `sca.config`.

EDRs are saved to file in tag/value pairs, separated by "|", in the following form:

```
tag1=value1|tag2=value2
```

## Field formats

Each field in an EDR is in a particular format, summarized in this table.

| Format      | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Date / Time | <p>A time to the nearest second, in format <code>YYYYMMDDHHmmSS</code> where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>YYYY</code> = year (for example, 2005)</li> <li>• <code>MM</code> = month (for example, 03 for March)</li> <li>• <code>DD</code> = day of the month (for example, 09)</li> <li>• <code>HH</code> = hours (for example, 13 for 1pm)</li> <li>• <code>mm</code> = minutes (for example, 32)</li> <li>• <code>SS</code> = seconds (for example, 00)</li> </ul> <p><b>Example:</b> A request submitted on 16th November 2007 1 minute and 14 seconds after midnight <code>TIMESTAMP=20071116000114</code></p> |
| Integer     | <p>A decimal number. Will never exceed a 32 bit number (11 digits), but is often shorter. Leading zeros will not normally be present.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <code>DURATION=30</code></p>  |
| String      | <p>String of characters. Can be any length. Should not contain the characters <code>=</code> or <code> </code>. May include spaces. When the parameter is a string, the string consists of all the characters after the <code>=</code> sign up to the <code> </code> separator between this parameter and the next.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <code>REQUEST_URI=aname@oracle.com;SLEESK=1</code></p>  |

**Notes:** Tags may not necessarily be in a fixed order, as the order of processing may vary from one call type to another.

## EDR fields

Here are the SCA tags within an EDR.

`CDR_TYPE` (sca reason for record generation)

**Description:** Type of EDR (that is, where and why it was generated).

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** SCA 1.0

**Notes:**

- 1 - Call attempt
- 2 - Success
- 3 - Error

**Example:** `CDR_TYPE=2`

`DURATION` (session duration)

**Description:** The session duration (in seconds).

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** SCA 1.0

**Notes:** This tag value is only present where the `CDR_TYPE` is 2.

**Example:** `DURATION=30`

FROM (sip message from header)

**Description:** Contains the contents of the From header in the SIP message.

**Format:** String

**Version:** SCA 1.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** FROM=

METHOD (sip method of request)

**Description:** The SIP method for the request that caused the EDR to be generated.

**Format:** String

**Version:** SCA 1.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** METHOD=

REQUEST\_URI (uri request content)

**Description:** Contains the contents of the URI request.

**Format:** String

**Version:**

**Notes:**

**Example:** REQUEST\_URI=aname@oracle.com;SLEESK=1

TIMESTAMP (creation timestamp of sca edr)

**Description:** The date and time when the EDR was generated.

**Format:** Date

**Version:** SCA 1.0

**Notes:**

**Example:** TIMESTAMP=20071116000114

TO (sip to header content)

**Description:** Contains the contents of the To header in the SIP message.

**Format:** String

**Version:**

**Notes:**

**Example:** TO=

## NP EDRs

### Introduction

The NP Service Pack produces ACS and LCR EDRs, on the SLC, for use in post processing as required.

## EDR collection

Each call processed can produce a single EDR, or multiple EDRs, depending on the type and outcome of the call. As a minimum, each call invokes either an ACS or a CCS service, producing one ACS/CCS EDR for every termination attempt.

Where Least Cost Routing (LCR) is invoked, an LCR EDR is produced for every carrier selected for termination as part of the LCR service logic, in addition to the ACS/CCS EDR produced for every termination attempt. This means that the number of LCR EDRs and the number of ACS/CCS EDRs produced for the call is the same.

## NP EDR files

The EDRs are saved to file in a location specified in the `cdriF.cfg` configuration file. For details, see [Configuring EDR Collection](#).

EDR files have the following names, depending on the EDR type.

| EDR Type | File Name                |
|----------|--------------------------|
| ACS      | ACS_YYYYMMDDHHSS_PID.cdr |
| LCR      | LCR_YYYYMMDDHHSS.cdr     |

Where:

- `YYYYMMDDHHSS` = the date and time when the file was opened
- `PID` = the Unix process ID of the service instance that created the EDR file

**Note:** For the LCR EDRs, the file name is configured in the `cdriF.cfg` and may be different to the format described in this topic.

Later the files are moved by the `cmnPushFiles` process from each SLC to a configurable location on the SMS. This location is specified in the `cmnPushFilesStartup.sh` script located in the `NP_SERVICE_PACK/bin` directory of each SLC.

The cdr files moved from the SLCs are prefixed with the name of their corresponding SLC, that is, `LCR_YYYYMMDDHHMMSS.cdr` from 'SLC1' will be renamed to `SLC1_LCR_YYYYMMDDHHMMSS.cdr` in the SMS.

**Note:** If the location directories for the EDR files are changed manually to something different from the package defaults, the new location directories will have to be manually created in the system and the process that create and move the EDR files (`cmnPushFiles` and `cdriF`) will have to be manually restarted.

## EDR fields

EDRs are saved to file in tag/value pairs, separated by "|", each record separated by a Unix newline character, in the following form:

```
APP|tag1=value1|tag2=value2|...
```

**Note:** The first field in the EDR is not a tag/value pair. It contains the name of the service (either ACS or CCS) that created the EDR. For more information about the format of SLC generated EDRs, see [SLC Generated EDRs](#) (on page 193).

For LDR EDRs, the row trailer (newline) and column separator can be configured in the `cdriF.cfg` and may be different to the default described in this topic.

## NP ACS tags

The following ACS tags are generated in the EDR.

- *AIDL* (played announcement ID list) (on page 196)
- *CA* (on page 197)
- *CAET* (on page 197)
- *CBAT* (on page 197)
- *CCET* (on page 198)
- *CCTS* (on page 198)
- *CGNA* (on page 198)
- *CGNN* (on page 198)
- *CID* (on page 199)
- *CLI*
- *CPC* (on page 199)
- *CPN* (on page 199)
- *CPNI* (on page 199)
- *CPNN* (on page 200)
- *CPPI* (on page 200)
- *CS* (on page 200)
- *CUST* (on page 201)
- *FATS* (on page 202)
- *HTS* (on page 202)
- *LAC* (on page 202)
- *LGID* (on page 202)
- *LPN* (on page 203) (not applicable for NP)
- *NOAT* (on page 203)
- *OA* (on page 203)
- *OCPI* (on page 204)
- *OTI* (on page 204)
- *PCNA* (on page 204) (not applicable for NP)
- *PTNA* (on page 204) (not applicable for NP)
- *RELC* (on page 204)
- *SK* (on page 205)
- *SN* (on page 205)
- *TCE* (on page 205)
- *TCS* (on page 205)
- *TFN* (on page 206)
- *TGNA* (on page 207) (not applicable for NP)
- *TN* (on page 207)
- *TPNI* (on page 208) (not applicable for NP)

**Note:** These are standard tags, as described in *ACS EDR tags* (on page 196).

## Example ACS EDRs

### Example 1

This example shows the output produced for a successful termination attempt EDR.

```
ACS|CID=61080|OA=0|OTI=0|CUST=1|SN=2125551212|TN=2125551212|
CGN=93933301|CLI=3135551212|SK=111|TCS=20051026133312|
TCE=20051026133317|LPN=|LAC=|CS=4|CPC=10|CC=|CPNI=0|PCNA=|TPNI=0|
PTNA=|CGNA=|TGNA=|TFN=ST-1,DDS-5,ATTP-6,ATTP-8,END-3|LGID=0|
```



```
CPN=atp|CAET=5|CCET=0.1|CA=2125551212|RELC=16|OCPI=|CPNN=1|
CGNN=4|CPPI=1|NOAT=2|CBAT=1|FATS=0|CCTS=20051026133312|
HTS=20051026133312|AIDL=
```

## Example 2

This example shows the output produced for a failed termination attempt EDR.

```
ACS|CID=61080|OA=0|OTI=0|CUST=1|SN=2125551212|TN=2125551212|
CGN=93933301|CLI=3135551212|SK=111|TCS=20051026133312|
TCE=20051026133312|LPN=|LAC=|CS=0|CPC=10|CC=|CPNI=0|PCNA=|
TPNI=0|PTNA=|CGNA=|TGNA=|TFN=ST-1, DDS-5, ATTP-6|LGID=0|CPN=atp|
CAET=0|CCET=0.0|CA=2125551212|RELC=25|OCPI=|CPNN=1|CGNN=4|
CPPI=1|NOAT=1|CBAT=0|FATS=0|CCTS=20051026133312|
HTS=20051026133312|AIDL=
```

## LCR EDR tags

The following standard ACS tags are generated in the LCR EDR.

- *CID* (on page 199)
- *CLI*
- *CPN* (on page 199)
- *CUST* (on page 201)
- *SK* (on page 205)
- *SN* (on page 205)

**Note:** These are standard tags, as described in *ACS EDR tags* (on page 196).

LCR EDRs do not contain any information on whether the termination attempt was successful or not – this data is stored in the ACS/CCS EDRs.

The LCR EDRs also contain the same CID field that can be used for correlation purposes with ACS/CCS EDRs and with other LCR EDRs.

The following LCR tags are unique to NP.

**CALLINGNOA** (noa of callingnum)

**Description:** The nature of address of the CALLINGNUM.

**Format:** A single digit

**Version:** NP 2.4.1.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** CALLINGNOA=4

**CALLINGNUM** (lcr set calling number)

**Description:** The calling number set by the LCR service.

This is the number that the service uses as the calling number when an attempt is made to connect the call.

**Format:** Integer. May be up to 32 digits long.

**Version:** NP 2.4.1.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** CALLINGNUM=33111111111111

CARRIERNAME (carrier name)

**Description:** The name of the selected carrier.  
**Format:** String. May be up to 30 characters long.  
**Version:** NP 2.4.1.1  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** CARRIERNAME=Test

CARRIERPOS (position of carrier name in hunt list)

**Description:** The position of the selected carrier in the hunt list.  
**Format:** Integer from 1 to 8.  
**Version:** NP 2.4.1.1  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** CARRIERPOS=2

ORIGTRUNK (idp location number content)

**Description:** Contains contents of location number field from the IDP.  
**Format:** integer  
**Version:** NP 2.4.1.1  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** ORIGTRUNK=441473

PID (unix process ID)

**Description:** The Unix process ID of the service instance.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** NP 2.4.1.1  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** PID=4355

PTI (product type ID)

**Description:** The product type ID for the CCS account type of the calling subscriber.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** NP 2.4.1.1  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** PTI=2

ROUTEDEST (routing destination for call)

**Description:** The routing destination for the call.  
**Format:** String. May be up to 64 characters long.  
**Version:** NP 2.4.1.1  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** ROUTEDEST=Destination\_3

TIME (creation timestamp of lcr edr)

**Description:** The timestamp for when the LCR EDR was created.  
**Format:** Date

**Version:** NP 2.4.1.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** TIME=20051020154857

TNNOA (noa of terminating number)

**Description:** The nature of address of the terminating number.

**Format:** Integer. A single digit.

**Version:**

**Notes:** This should correspond to the first digit of the TNNUM field.

**Example:** TNNOA=4

TNNUM (lcr terminating number)

**Description:** The terminating number set by the LCR service (the number that the service attempts to connect to).

**Format:** Number. May be up to 32 digits long.

**Version:** NP 2.4.1.1

**Notes:** The first digit of the number provides an indication of the NOA.

**Example:** TNNUM=4ABCD12AB987654321

## Example LCR EDRs

### Example 1

This example shows the output produced for a successful termination attempt EDR.

```
PID=4355|CID=142163|CUST=1|SN=987654321|TNNUM=4ABCD12AB987654321|TNNOA=4|CLI=3311111111111111|SK=111|CPN=Rob_HR_LCR_plan|PTI=2|TIME=20051020154857|CALLINGNUM=33111111111111|CALLINGNOA=4|ROUTEDEST=Destination_3|CARRIERNAME=Test Carrier
2|CARRIERPOS=2|ORIGTRUNK=441473
```

### Example 2

This example shows the output produced for a failed termination attempt EDR.

```
PID=4355|CID=142163|CUST=1|SN=987654321|TNNUM=4123412AB987654321|TNNOA=4|CLI=3311111111111111|SK=111|CPN=Rob_HR_LCR_plan|PTI=2|TIME=20051020154857|CALLINGNUM=33111111111111|CALLINGNOA=4|ROUTEDEST=Destination_3|CARRIERNAME=Test Carrier
1|CARRIERPOS=1|ORIGTRUNK=441473
```

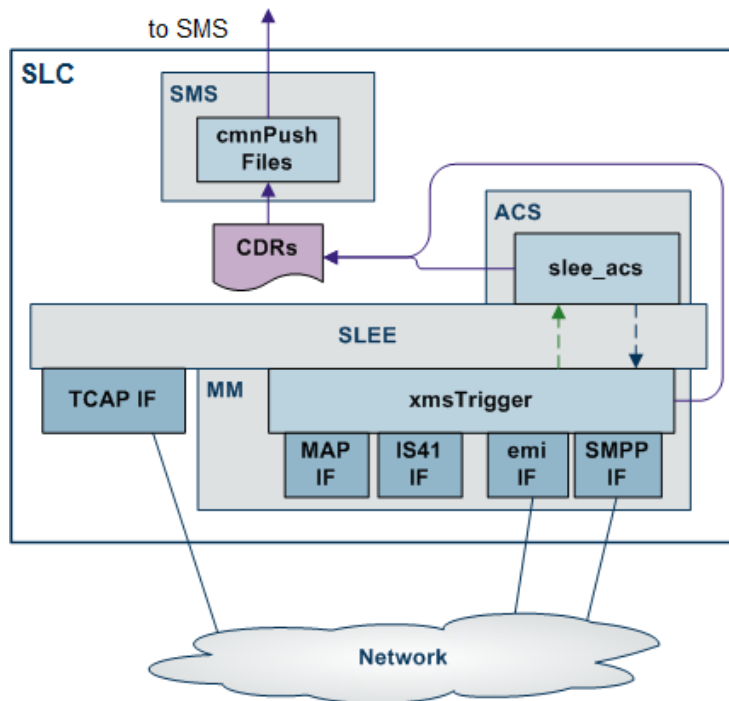
## Messaging Manager EDRs

### EDR collection

The xmsTrigger of Messaging Manager produces EDRs to be used in post processing as required.

## Diagram

This diagram shows the components on the SLC that generate and migrate Messaging Manager EDRs.



## File name and location

Messaging Manager EDRs are saved to file, in the **eserv.config**:

- With the base filename specified by the filename parameter (in the format *Base\_file\_nameDate\_and\_time.cdr*)
- In the location specified by the destdir parameter (by default `"/IN/service_packages/XMS/cdr/closed/"`)

## File format

EDRs are saved to file in tag/value pairs, separated by "|", in the following form:

```
tag1=value1|tag2=value2
```

## Field formats

Each field in an EDR is in a particular format, summarised in this table.

| Format  | Description  |
|---------|--|
| Boolean | Value of 0 (untrue) or 1 (true).<br><b>Example:</b> DLVR=1 |

| Format         | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Date / Time    | <p>A time to the nearest second, in format YYYYMMDDHHMMSS where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• YYYY = year (for example, 2004)</li> <li>• MM = month (for example, 04 for March)</li> <li>• DD = day of the month (for example, 09)</li> <li>• HH = hours (for example, 13 for 1pm)</li> <li>• mm = minutes (for example, 32)</li> <li>• SS = seconds (for example, 00)</li> </ul> <p><b>Example:</b> A message submitted on 16th May 2004 1 minute and 14 seconds after midnight <code>DATE=20040516000114</code></p> |
| Integer        | <p>A decimal number. Will never exceed a 32 bit number (11 digits), but is often shorter. Leading zeros will not normally be present.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <code>ULEN=30</code></p>   |
| Network Number | <p>A sequence of hexadecimal characters representing a phone number. Usually consists of only the characters 0 – 9, but can also contain A – F (representing characters such as # and *). Leading zeros will be present if required.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <code>DADR=0020006449393471</code></p>  |
| String         | <p>String of characters. Can be any length. Should not contain the characters = or  . May include spaces. When the parameter is a string, the string consists of all the characters after the = sign up to the   separator between this parameter and the next.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <code>USRD=hello, whats up</code></p>  |

**Notes:**

- Tags may not necessarily be in a fixed order, as the order of processing may vary from one call type to another.
- Some fields will not be present if the call does not reach the call state that produces them – for example, the call duration will not be present for calls which are not answered.

**Messaging Manager EDR tags**

This topic describes the tags within an EDR. The EDR content can include the user payload (SMS text).

**ADAP (adaptations)**

**Description:** If MMS adaptations are allowed for this message

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** MM 4.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** `ADAP=1`

**ALPH (alphabet name)**

**Description:** The alphabet name

**Format:** String

**Version:**

**Notes:** See a list of character sets specified by the alphabet parameter

**Example:** `ALPH=GSM7Bit`

### APPA (auxiliary applications)

**Description:** Auxiliary applications for MMS messages

**Format:** String

**Version:** MM 4.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** APPA=MAFIA instance #04

### APPD (destination application)

**Description:** The destination application for MMS messages

**Format:** String

**Version:** MM 4.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** APPD=ifx.com.neon.downloadedPackage.MAFIA

### APPR (reply application)

**Description:** The reply application for MMS messages

**Format:** String

**Version:** MM 4.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** APPR=ifx.com.neon.downloadedPackage.MAFI

### ASAD (ip of originating asp)

**Description:** The IP address of the originating ASP

**Format:** String

**Version:** MM 3.1

**Notes:**

**Example:**

### ASPDF (asp definition)

**Description:** The ASP definition. This can be used to derive the connection path using the config file. The tag will be added to EDRs for messages sent/relayed by MM using EMI or SMPP.

**Format:** String

**Version:**

**Notes:** This tag will be logged in the following format:

ASPDF=ASPSname.S.smscLoginId

where:

- ASPSname - The value of the ASPS.name entry in the config file. This entry in the config file identifies the ASP from which this messages originated.
- smscLoginId - The value of the corresponding ASPS.smscLogins.smscConnection.smscLoginId entry. This entry in the config files identifies the SMSC connection where the message was sent.

**Example:**

ASPID (inbound and outbound path)

**Description:** The inbound path and the outbound path.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** Used twice  
**Example:**

AXAD (ip connections from asp)

**Description:** This is used for IP connections from ASPs.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** It indicates the internet listen address used for the ASP connection.  
**Example:**

BILLID

**Description:** The billing identifier allows the ASP to send some extra billing information to the SMSC.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** MM 4.1  
**Notes:** BILLID can come from incoming EMI or SMPP messages.  
 In EMI it is the item tagged 12 in the extra services part of the message and is a variable length string.  
 In SMPP it is referred to as "billing identification" and is the TLV tagged 0x060B (1547). See the SMPP version 5 spec for more information.  
**Example:**

CCLS (mms content class)

**Description:** The MMS content class.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** MM 4.1  
**Notes:** 0=None  
 1=Text  
 2=Basic Image  
 3=Rich Image  
 4=Basic Video  
 5=Rich Video  
 6=MegaPixel  
 7=Basic Content  
 8=Rich Content  
**Example:** CCLS=1

CHPY (charged party)

**Description:** The charged party for the MMS.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** MM 4.1

**Notes:** 0=None  
1=Sender  
2=Recipient  
3=Both  
4=Neither  
5=Third Party

**Example:** CHPY=1

CT (mime type)

**Description:** The MIME type as specified in SIP or email messages.

**Format:** String

**Version:** MM 4.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** CT=text/plain

DADR (destination address)

**Description:** The destination address

**Format:** Refer to *EDR address format* (on page 234).

**Version:**

**Notes:**

**Example:** DADR=tel:0020006449383471

DATE (timestamp sms sent to mmx)

**Description:** The date and time at which the short message was submitted to MM.

**Format:** Date

**Version:**

**Notes:**

**Example:** DATE=20080901041701

DELTS (timestamp of delivery attempt)

**Description:** The delivery timestamp. The time of delivery attempt.

**Format:** Date

**Version:**

**Notes:**

**Example:** DELTS=20041214040046

DIMSI (destination imsi)

**Description:** The destination IMSI.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:**

**Notes:** Only included where MM has attempted FDA.  
B party IMSI of FDA messages.

**Example:**



DISTS (timestamp of discard)

**Description:** Discard timestamp.  
**Format:** Date  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** Added if all delivery routes fail.  
**Example:** DISTS=20080901041706

DLOC (terminating party location information)

**Description:** Specifies the terminating party location information  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** MM 2.2.7 and 3.1  
**Notes:** This value will be set in the following order:

- Cell ID returned in the MAP\_ATI response if available,
- Default MSC ID from the **eserv.config** parameter, "defaultTerminatingLocation", or
- A null value, if the Control Plan does not initiate a MAP-ATI for the called party.

**Example:**

DLVR (message delivered flag)

**Description:** Message delivered  
**Format:** Boolean  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** 0 - not delivered  
1 - delivered  
This is only present on EDRs for delivery receipt messages.  
**Example:** DLVR=1

DPATH (delivery path)

**Description:** Path used for outbound delivery/submit attempt  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** MM 4.1  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** DPATH=SMPP\_SME\_SMPP1

DRM (drm content)

**Description:** If the MMS contains DRM content present  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** MM 4.1  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** DRM=1

DSCA (destination service center address)

**Description:** Destination service center address.  
**Format:** Integer

**Version:**

**Notes:** Service center address of the configured destination SMSC.  
Included only when MAP delivery to the SMSC is attempted.

**Example:**

DSCGT (destination gt)

**Description:** Destination global title.

**Format:** String

**Version:**

**Notes:** Global title of the configured destination SMSC.  
Included only when MAP delivery to the SMSC is attempted.

**Example:**

DSTL (destination gt of fda msc)

**Description:** Destination global title of FDA MSC.

**Format:** String

**Version:****Notes:****Example:**

EDEL T (earliest delivery time)

**Description:** The earliest delivery time

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** MM 4.1

**Notes:** The number of seconds since 1 Jan 1970

**Example:** EDEL T=1354152268

ESN (electronic serial number)

**Description:** Electronic serial number

**Format:** 32 bit "number", having a sub format of 14 bit manufacturer code and 18 bit serial number.

**Version:**

**Notes:** Used with AMPS, TDMA and CDMA phones in the United States, equivalent to IMEI numbers used by all GSM phones.

**Example:**

GPRS (general packet radio service)

**Description:** General packet radio service supported indicator.

**Format:** Boolean

**Version:**

**Notes:** 0 = GPRS not supported  
1 = GPRS supported

**Example:** GPRS=0

IPRI (incoming protocol value)

**Description:** Incoming priority value  
**Format:** String  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** IPRI=PriorityNormal

IPRN (incoming protocol name)

**Description:** Incoming protocol name  
**Format:** String  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** For internally-generated delivery reports, the protocol name will be **Wrapper**.  
**Example:** IPRN=MAP

ITS (incoming tele service)

**Description:** Incoming tele-service  
**Format:**  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:**

MMC (mms message class)

**Description:** The MMS message class  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** MM 4.1  
**Notes:** 0 - None  
 1 - Personal  
 2 - Advertisement  
 3 - Informational  
 4 - Automatic  
**Example:** MMC=1

MSCA (smsc address)

**Description:** SMSC address  
**Format:** Refer to *EDR address format* (on page 234).  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** For an IS41 FDA delivery, the MSCA tag shows the MSC address used for the actual delivery attempt.  
**Example:** MSCA=tel:0040015114406267

MSGD (message destination)

**Description:** Outbound/outgoing message destination  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**

**Notes:** 0 – Short Message Entity, that is, direct delivery to handset or ASP  
1 – Message Center

**Example:** MSGD=1

MSGR (message reference number)

**Description:** Message reference number

**Format:** Integer

**Version:**

**Notes:**

**Example:** MSGR=5

MTYP (message type)

**Description:** Incoming/inbound message type

**Format:** Integer

**Version:**

**Notes:** 0 - Submit  
1 - Deliver  
2 - Notify  
3 - Command  
4 - RouteInfo

**Example:** MTYP=1

NRQ (status report requested for message)

**Description:** Was a notification (status report) requested for this message?

**Format:** Boolean

**Version:**

**Notes:** 0 = not requested  
1 = requested

**Example:** NRQ=0

NRQD (emi with defined nrq)

**Description:** EMI with defined NRQ

**Format:** List

**Version:**

**Notes:** This is an EMI only field. If the incoming EMI message has a defined NRQ, then the following will be appended:

NRQD=*nrq*,*npid*

Note that npid may be "" if not present.

**Example:**

OADR (originating address)

**Description:** Originating address

**Format:** Refer to *EDR address format* (on page 234).

**Version:**

**Notes:**

**Example:** OADR=tel:0010006449393414

**OAID** (originating adapter id)

**Description:** Originating adapter ID  
**Format:** String  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** For all internally-generated delivery reports this will be **MMX\_INTERNAL\_DR\_ADAPTER**.  
**Example:** OAID=MAP1

**OCAU** (acs cause value)

**Description:** Cause value returned by ACS on originating call model.  
**Format:**  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:**

**OIMSI** (originating imsi)

**Description:** Originating IMSI (if present).  
**Format:** String  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:**

**OIPA** (originating ip address)

**Description:** Originating IP address  
**Format:** String  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:**

**OLOC** (originating party location information)

**Description:** Specifies the originating party location information.  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** MM 2.2.7 and 3.1  
**Notes:** This value will be set in the following order:

- Cell ID returned in the MAP\_ATI response if available,
- MSC ID from the SCCP layer if available
- Default MSC ID from the <co\_conf> parameter, defaultOriginatingLocation

**Example:**

**OPRI** (outgoing priority)

**Description:** Outgoing priority  
**Format:** String  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**

**Example:** OPRI=PriorityNormal

OPRN (output protocol name)

**Description:** Output protocol name

**Format:** String

**Version:**

**Notes:**

**Example:** OPRN=SMPP

OPRT (originating port number)

**Description:** Originating port number

**Format:** Integer

**Version:**

**Notes:**

**Example:** OPRT=

OSA (originator system address)

**Description:** The originator system address of MMS messages

**Format:** Refer to *EDR address format* (on page 234).

**Version:** MM 4.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** OSA=0010013094219300

OTS (outgoing tele service)

**Description:** Outgoing tele-service

**Format:**

**Version:**

**Notes:**

**Example:**

PERR (protocol specific error)

**Description:** Protocol specific error or abort

**Format:** String

**Version:**

**Notes:**

- MAP: error-34, pabort-2, uabort-1
- SMPP: ESME\_RSYSERR, ESME\_RINVMSGID
- EML: error-03, error-24
- IS41: error-0x81, error-0x8c

**Example:**

PRES (terminating adapter response)

**Description:** Terminating adapter response, whether the SMS was successfully delivered or not.

(was - adapter response to Submit)

**Format:** Integer

**Version:**

**Notes:**  
 1 – Success  
 2 – Failed  
 3 – Rejected

**Example:** PRES=1

PRID (protocol identifier)

**Description:** Protocol identifier. Provides any protocol specific information in an incoming message.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:**

**Notes:**

**Example:** PRID=1

RECN (current recipient number)

**Description:** The current recipient number. Which numbered destination address this message is for when dealing with a multi-destination message.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** MM 4.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** RECN=1

RECT (number of recipients)

**Description:** The number of recipients for this message.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** MM 4.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** RECT=3

RESL (submit result)

**Description:** Submit result. The response given to the A-party.

**Format:** Integer

**Version:**

**Notes:**  
 0 – Success  
 1 – Transient Failure  
 2 – Permanent Failure  
 3 – Abort

**Example:** RESL=0

RRR (read reply request)

**Description:** The read reply request. If a read reply has been requested

**Format:** Integer

**Version:** MM 4.1

**Notes:**

**Example:** RRR=1

SCA (service center address)

**Description:** Service center address.  
**Format:** Refer to *EDR address format* (on page 234).  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** The value will be the same as either MSCA or DSCA depending on the message type.  
**Example:** SCA=0010013094219300

SCRID (screening rule id)

**Description:** The screening rule ID in the EDR which identifies the filtering rule of the message.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** SCRID=21

SEGN (message segment number)

**Description:** The message was message segment *n* of a potentially segmented message.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** This is logged irrespective of segmentation or not of the message.  
**Example:** SEGN=0

SEGR (concatenated message reference)

**Description:** Concatenated message reference  
**Format:**  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:**

SEGT (total message segments)

**Description:** The total number of message segments.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** This is logged irrespective of segmentation or not of the message.  
**Example:** SEGT=0

SRCL (source location)

**Description:** SourceLocation Information, that is, VMSC address for MAP/IS-41.  
**Format:**  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** E.164 of sending VMSC  
**Example:** SRCL=00001310:9



SRQ (storage requested)

**Description:** If storage is requested of this MMS message  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** MM 4.1  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** SRQ=1

SSAD (ip of originating smsc)

**Description:** The IP address of originating SMSC  
**Format:**  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:**

SSRID (screening sub-rule id)

**Description:** The screening sub-rule ID in the EDR which identifies the sub-rule that filters the message.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** SSRID=1

SSTN (smpp service type)

**Description:** The SMPP service type  
**Format:**  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:**

STRR (status report request)

**Description:** Status report request.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
 0 - no report requested  
 1 - handset/asp request (for its own purposes)  
 2 - requested by MM (ACS), for billing purposes.  
 3 - requested by SME and MM.  
**Example:** STRR=0

SUBJ (message subject)

**Description:** The message subject for MIME encoded messages  
**Format:** String  
**Version:** MM 4.1  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** SUBJ=Lunch

SUB\_STATUS (subscriber status)

**Description:** The subscriber status  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** 0 - subscriber information not retrieved  
 1 - unknown subscriber  
 2 - error  
 3 - active  
 4 - canceled  
**Example:** SUB\_STATUS=0

SV (sender visibility)

**Description:** The sender visibility property of MMS messages  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:** MM 4.1  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** SV=1

TAID (terminating adapter id)

**Description:** Terminating adapter ID  
**Format:** String  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** TAID=SMPP1

TCAU (acs terminate cause value)

**Description:** Cause value returned by ACS on terminating call model  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:**

THRD (throttled flag)

**Description:** 1 if message is throttled, otherwise tag is absent  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** THRD=1

TLEN (length of user data in characters)

**Description:** Length of the user data (that is, message) in characters.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** TLEN=12

TYPE (type of edr)

**Description:** Type of EDR; that is, where and why it was generated.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** 1 - MO/MT short messages  
**Example:** TYPE=1

ULEN (length of user data)

**Description:** Length of the user data (that is, message) in octets (bytes).  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**  
**Notes:**  
**Example:** ULEN=11

USRD (user data)

**Description:** Contains the user data.  
**Format:** See notes  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** If MM:
 

- Can parse the user data into the UTF-8 alphabet, then the corresponding UTF-8 string will be displayed. In this case, the ULEN field denotes the number of bytes, which may differ from the number of contained alphabetic characters.
- Cannot convert the user data into a UTF-8, then the output will be displayed as a hex, using 00-FF to denote the content of each byte. In this case, ULEN will exactly match the number of bytes represented in the USRD field output.

 Any control characters, if found, are converted as follows:
 

- \n, \r, \f converted to ' ' (space)
- | converted to |

**Example:** USRD=Hello, whats up

VP (validity period)

**Description:** Validity period.  
 The time period in seconds during which the originator considers the short message to be valid.  
**Format:** Integer  
**Version:**  
**Notes:** If this field is set to 0, then there is no time limit.  
**Example:** VP=0

## Multiple field occurrences

Every delivery attempt will write the fields OPRN, TAID, MSCA, OADR, DADR, SRCL, OPRI, MSGD, STRR and PRES to the EDR.

If there is at least one attempt, the fields MSCA, OADR, DADR, SRCL, MSGD and STRR are written twice.

- Once when the incoming call is passed to Messaging Manager
- Once when termination is attempted

The fields are not necessarily the same though, as Messaging Manager/ACS can change the values. However, MSCA and SRCL are not present for all protocols.

### Example EDR 1

Here is an example MM EDR. It is an 7-bit GSM text message from 6449393414 to 6449393471 (MAP to SMPP). The message was normal priority, successfully delivered, unsegmented, with no delivery receipt requested.

```
TYPE=1|DATE=20080901041701|IPRN=MAP|OAID=MAP1|MSCA=0040015114406267|OADR=0010006449393414|DADR=0020006449383471|IPRI=PriorityNormal|MTYP=0|MSGD=1|SRCL=00001310:9|MSGR=0|USRD=Test
Message|ALPH=GSM7Bit|ULEN=11|TLEN=12|PRID=0|STRR=0|VP=0|NRQ=0|SEGN=0|SEGT=0|DELTS=20041214040046|OPRN=SMPP|TAID=SMPP1|MSCA=0040015114406267|OADR=0010006449393414|DADR=0020006449393471|OPRI=PriorityNormal|MSGD=1|PRES=1|SRCL=00001310:9|STRR=0|RESL=0
```

### Example EDR 2

This example EDR is a message from 6449393414 to 6449393471 (IS-41 to IS-41). The message was emergency priority GSM 7-bit text of "hello, how are you", successfully delivered, unsegmented, with no delivery receipt requested.

```
TYPE=1|DATE=20060901041701|IPRN=IS41|OAID=CDMA1|MSCA=0040015114406267|OADR=0010006449393414|DADR=0020006449393471|IPRI=PriorityEmergency|MTYP=0|MSGD=1|SRCL=00001310:9|MSGR=5|USRD=hello, how are you|ALPH=GSM7Bit|ULEN=33|TLEN=18|PRID=1|STRR=0|VP=0|NRQ=0|SEGN=0|SEGT=0|DELTS=20041214040046|OPRN=IS41|TAID=CDMA1|MSCA=0040015114406267|OADR=0010006449393414|DADR=0020006449393471|OPRI=PriorityEmergency|MSGD=0|PRES=1|SRCL=00001310:9|STRR=0|RESL=0
```

### Example EDR 3

Here is an example EDR of a failed delivery receipt or a prior successful message. The delivery receipt failed because of a numberRules misconfiguration in Messaging Manager Navigator.

The call was an IS-41 to IS-41 delivery receipt from 6449393471 to 6449393414. The message was emergency priority GSM 7-bit text of "hello world."

```
TYPE=1|DATE=20060901041701|IPRN=IS41|OAID=CDMA1|MSCA=0040015114406267|OADR=0020006449393471|DADR=0010006449393414|IPRI=PriorityEmergency|MTYP=1|DLVR=1|MSGD=0|SRCL=00001310:9|MSGR=5|USRD=hello world.|ALPH=GSM7Bit|ULEN=11|TLEN=12|PRID=1|STRR=0|VP=0|NRQ=0|SEGN=0|SEGT=0|DELTS=20041214040046|OPRN=IS41|TAID=CDMA1|MSCA=0040015114406267|OADR=0020006449393471|DADR=0010006449393414|OPRI=PriorityEmergency|MSGD=0|PRES=1|SRCL=00001310:9|STRR=0|RESL=1
```

### EDR address format

Several EDR tags contain addresses. These tags include:

- MSCA
- OADR
- DADR

All addresses are specified using the following format:

(TON) (NPI) (Address Digits)

This table describes the components in the EDR Addresses.

| Component      | Explanation  | Value  |
|----------------|--|--|
| TON            | The type of number value indicator. Where:<br>000 = unknown<br>001 = international<br>002 = national<br>003 = network_specific<br>004 = subscriber_number<br>005 = alphanumeric<br>006 = abbreviated   | 000 - 006  |
| NPI            | The number plan indicator value for the prefix. Where:<br>000 = unknown<br>001 = ISDN (E.163/E.164)<br>003 = Data (X.121)<br>004 = Telex (F.69)<br>006 = Land mobile (E.212)<br>008 = National<br>009 = Private<br>010 = ERMES<br>013 = Point Code & subscriber number<br>014 = Internet (IP)<br>018 = WAP | 000 - 001, 003 - 004, 006, 008<br>- 010, 013- 014, 018 |
| Address Digits | Addresses used include SMSC, originating, destination address and source location information.   |  |

**Example:** -MSCA= 00000148500000007

TON = 000 (unknown), NPI = 001 (isdn), Address digits = 48500000007

**Note:** Unless normalized otherwise, the EDR shows the TON and NPI as they are set in the incoming message. According to GSM specification (ETSI TS 100 901 V7.3.0).



# Glossary of Terms

## AAA

Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting. Specified in Diameter RFC 3588.

## AC

Application Context. A parameter in a TCAP message which indicates what protocol is conveyed. May indicate, for example, MAP, CAMEL, or INAP. Also usually specifies the particular version of the conveyed protocol, for example, which CAMEL Phase.

## ACS

Advanced Control Services configuration platform.

## ANI

Automatic Number Identification - Term used in the USA by long-distance carriers for CLI.

## API

Application Programming Interface

## ASP

- Application Service Provider, or
- Application Server Process. An IP based instance of an AS. An ASP implements a SCTP connection between 2 platforms.

## ATI

Any Time Interrogation - this process is used on a GSM network to interrogate the HLR for location and or subscriber information.

## BFT

Billing Failure Treatment - the process that is applied if the system has lost all connections to a billing engine. It allows for limited continuation of call processing functions, if configured.

## C7

See SS7.

## CAMEL

Customized Applications for Mobile network Enhanced Logic

This is a 3GPP (Third Generation Partnership Project) initiative to extend traditional IN services found in fixed networks into mobile networks. The architecture is similar to that of traditional IN, in that the control functions and switching functions are remote. Unlike the fixed IN environment, in mobile networks the subscriber may roam into another PLMN (Public Land Mobile Network), consequently the controlling function must interact with a switching function in a foreign network. CAMEL specifies the agreed information flows that may be passed between these networks.

## **CC**

Country Code. Prefix identifying the country for a numeric international address.

## **CCA**

Credit-Control-Answer, used in Diameter by the credit-control server to acknowledge a Credit-Control-Request (CCR) from the credit-control client.

## **CCR**

Credit-Control-Request, used in Diameter by the credit-control client to request credit authorization from the credit-control server.

## **CCS**

- 1) Charging Control Services (or Prepaid Charging) component.
- 2) Common Channel Signalling. A signalling system used in telephone networks that separates signalling information from user data.

## **CDMA**

Code Division Multiple Access is a method for describing physical radio channels. Data intended for a specific channel is modulated with that channel's code. These are typically pseudo-random in nature, and possess favourable correlation properties to ensure physical channels are not confused with one another.

## **CDR**

Call Data Record

**Note:** The industry standard for CDR is EDR (Event Detail Record).

## **CID**

Call Instance Data

## **CLI**

Calling Line Identification - the telephone number of the caller. Also referred to as ANI.

## **Connection**

Transport level link between two peers, providing for multiple sessions.

## **Convergent**

Also "convergent billing". Describes the scenario where post-paid and pre-paid calls are handed by the same service platform and the same billing system. Under strict converged billing, post-paid subscribers are essentially treated as "limited credit pre-paid".

## **CORBA**

Common Object Request Broker Architecture. It is a framework that provides interoperability between objects built in different programming languages, running on different physical machines perhaps on different networks. It specifies an Interface Definition Language, and API that allows client / server interaction with the ORB.



## **DB**

Database

## **Diameter**

A feature rich AAA protocol. Utilises SCTP and TCP transports.

## **DP**

Detection Point

## **DRA**

Destination Routing Address. The parameter in the INAP Connect operation, sent from ACS to the SSP. This is the number the SSP is instructed to connect to.

## **DTMF**

Dual Tone Multi-Frequency - system used by touch tone telephones where one high and one low frequency, or tone, is assigned to each touch tone button on the phone.

## **EMI**

Exchange Message Interface protocol

## **ETSI**

European Telecommunications Standards Institute

## **FDA**

First Delivery Attempt - the delivery of a short message directly to the SME rather than relaying it through the MC.

## **FOX**

Fast OSA eXtensions. A TCP/IP billing protocol intended for use with external vendors. Based on OSA, it fills in functional gaps missing in OSA, and defines "combined" OSA operations to increase platform throughput. Uses a non-CORBA transport layer in order to provide enhanced fail-over and connection redundancy.

## **GPRS**

General Packet Radio Service - employed to connect mobile cellular users to PDN (Public Data Network- for example the Internet).

## **GSM**

Global System for Mobile communication.

It is a second generation cellular telecommunication system. Unlike first generation systems, GSM is digital and thus introduced greater enhancements such as security, capacity, quality and the ability to support integrated services.

## **GUI**

Graphical User Interface

## **GVNS**

Global Virtual Numbering Scheme - When multiple VPNs are in use by a customer, the capability to route calls between these VPNs requires a numbering scheme that uses destination addresses based on a customer id and extension number. These GVNS addresses can then be interpreted to provide inter VPN operation.

## **HLR**

The Home Location Register is a database within the HPLMN (Home Public Land Mobile Network). It provides routing information for MT calls and SMS. It is also responsible for the maintenance of user subscription information. This is distributed to the relevant VLR, or SGSN (Serving GPRS Support Node) through the attach process and mobility management procedures such as Location Area and Routing Area updates.

## **HPLMN**

Home PLMN

## **Hunting**

A terminating call feature where a subscriber may request a list of alternate destination addresses. If their mobile station is not attached, or does not answer a call, then the service logic should attempt to reach the supplied alternate destinations in sequence.

## **IDP**

INAP message: Initial DP (Initial Detection Point)

## **IMSI**

International Mobile Subscriber Identifier. A unique identifier allocated to each mobile subscriber in a GSM and UMTS network. It consists of a MCC (Mobile Country Code), a MNC (Mobile Network Code) and a MSIN (Mobile Station Identification Number).

The IMSI is returned by the HLR query (SRI-SM) when doing FDA. This tells the MSC exactly who the subscriber is that the message is to be sent to.

## **IN**

Intelligent Network

## **INAP**

Intelligent Network Application Part - a protocol offering real time communication between IN elements.

## **Initial DP**

Initial Detection Point - INAP Operation. This is the operation that is sent when the switch reaches a trigger detection point.

## **IP**

1) Internet Protocol

2) Intelligent Peripheral - This is a node in an Intelligent Network containing a Specialized Resource Function (SRF).

## **IP address**

Internet Protocol Address - network address of a card on a computer.

## **IS-41**

Interim Standard 41 is a signaling protocol used in cellular telecommunications systems. It deals with the signalling between the MSC and other network elements for the purpose of handovers and roaming etc.

## **ISDN**

Integrated Services Digital Network - set of protocols for connecting ISDN stations.

## **ISUP**

ISDN User Part - part of the SS7 protocol layer and used in the setting up, management, and release of trunks that carry voice and data between calling and called parties.

## **ITU**

International Telecommunication Union

## **IVR**

Interactive Voice Response - systems that provide information in the form of recorded messages over telephone lines in response to user input in the form of spoken words or, more commonly, DTMF signalling.

## **LAC**

Location Area Code. This is an integer value specified as the third level of detail in the location area information. One LAC contains multiple Cell IDs or SAs.

## **MAP**

Mobile Application Part - a protocol which enables real time communication between nodes in a mobile cellular network. A typical usage of the protocol would be for the transfer of location information from the VLR to the HLR.

## **MC**

Message Centre. Also known as SMSC.

## **MCC**

Mobile Country Code. In the location information context, this is padded to three digits with leading zeros. Refer to ITU E.212 ("Land Mobile Numbering Plan") documentation for a list of codes.

## **Messaging Manager**

The Messaging Manager service and the Short Message Service components of Oracle Communications Convergent Charging Controller product. Component acronym is MM (formerly MMX).

## **MM**

Messaging Manager. Formerly MMX, see also *XMS* (on page 246) and *Messaging Manager* (on page 241).

## **MNC**

Mobile Network Code. The part of an international address following the mobile country code (MCC), or at the start of a national format address. This specifies the mobile network code, that is, the operator owning the address. In the location information context, this is padded to two digits with a leading zero. Refer to ITU E.212 ("Land Mobile Numbering Plan") documentation for a list of codes.

## **MNP**

Mobile Number Portability

## **MO**

Mobile Originated

## **MS**

Mobile Station

## **MSC**

Mobile Switching Centre. Also known as a switch.

## **MSIN**

Mobile Station Identification Number.

## **MSISDN**

Mobile Station ISDN number. Uniquely defines the mobile station as an ISDN terminal. It consists of three parts; the country code (CC), the national destination code (NDC) and the subscriber number (SN).

## **MT**

Mobile Terminated

## **MTP**

Message Transfer Part (part of the SS7 protocol stack).

## **NOA**

Nature Of Address - a classification to determine in what realm (Local, National or International) a given phone number resides, for the purposes of routing and billing.

## **NP**

Number Portability

## **NPI**

Number Plan Indicator

## **ORB**

Object Request Broker. Within an Object based communication system, an ORB keeps track of the actual addresses of all defined objects and thus is used to route traffic to the correct destination. The CORBA defines the ORB in a series of standards enabling different platforms to share common information.

## **OSA**

Open Service Access provides a standard interface through which developers can design services that may interact with functions within the network.

## **Peer**

Remote machine, which for our purposes is capable of acting as a Diameter agent.

## **PI**

Provisioning Interface - used for bulk database updates/configuration instead of GUI based configuration.

## **PIN**

Personal Identification Number

## **PLMN**

Public Land Mobile Network

## **SCA**

- 1) Service Centre Address
- 2) Session Control Agent for Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)

## **SCCP**

Signalling Connection Control Part (part of the SS7 protocol stack).

## **SCP**

Service Control Point. Also known as SLC.

## **SCTP**

Stream Control Transmission Protocol. A transport-layer protocol analogous to the TCP or User Datagram Protocol (UDP). SCTP provides some similar services as TCP (reliable, in-sequence transport of messages with congestion control) but adds high availability.

## **Session**

Diameter exchange relating to a particular user or subscriber access to a provided service (for example, a telephone call).

## **SGSN**

Serving GPRS Support Node

## **SIM**

Usually referred to as a SIM card, the Subscriber Identity Module is the user subscription to the mobile network. The SIM contains relevant information that enables access onto the subscribed operator's network.

## **SIP**

Session Initiation Protocol - a signaling protocol for Internet conferencing, telephony, event notification and instant messaging. (IETF)

## **SLC**

Service Logic Controller (formerly UAS).

## **SLEE**

Service Logic Execution Environment

## **SME**

Short Message Entity - an entity which may send or receive Short Messages. It may be located in a fixed network, a mobile, or an SMSC.

## **SMP**

Service Management Platform (also referred to as SMS).

## **SMPP**

Short Message Peer-to-Peer protocol

## **SMS**

Depending on context, can be:

- Service Management System hardware platform
- Short Message Service
- Service Management System platform
- Convergent Charging Controller Service Management System application

## **SMSC**

Short Message Service Centre - stores and forwards a short message to the indicated destination subscriber number.

## **SMS-MO**

Short Message Service Mobile Originated

## **SMS-MT**

Short Message Service Mobile Terminating

## **SN**

Service Number

## **SRF**

Specialized Resource Function – This is a node on an IN which can connect to both the SSP and the SLC and delivers additional special resources into the call, mostly related to voice data, for example play voice announcements or collect DTMF tones from the user. Can be present on an SSP or an Intelligent Peripheral (IP).

## **SRI**

Send Routing Information - This process is used on a GSM network to interrogate the HLR for subscriber routing information.

## **SS7**

A Common Channel Signalling system used in many modern telecoms networks that provides a suite of protocols which enables circuit and non circuit related information to be routed about and between networks. The main protocols include MTP, SCCP and ISUP.

## **SSP**

Service Switching Point

## **Switching Point**

Anything that can send and receive C7 messages.

## **TCAP**

Transaction Capabilities Application Part – layer in protocol stack, message protocol.

## **TCP**

Transmission Control Protocol. This is a reliable octet streaming protocol used by the majority of applications on the Internet. It provides a connection-oriented, full-duplex, point to point service between hosts.

## **TDMA**

Time Division Multiple Access - a communications technique that uses a common channel for communications among multiple users by allocating each a unique time slot.

## **TLV**

Tag-Length-Value. Optional parameters introduced in the SMPP protocol since version 3.4.

## **URI**

Uniform Resource Identifier.

## **USSD**

Unstructured Supplementary Service Data - a feature in the GSM MAP protocol that can be used to provide subscriber functions such as Balance Query and Friends and Family Access.

## **VLR**

Visitor Location Register - contains all subscriber data required for call handling and mobility management for mobile subscribers currently located in the area controlled by the VLR.

## **VMSC**

Visited Mobile Switching Centre

## **Voice Call**

The term “voice call” in this document is intended to denote any call controlled by CAMEL or INAP InitialDP. In practice this also includes fax calls, data-over-voice calls, and also includes 3G voice and video conference calls.

## **VPN**

The Virtual Private Network product is an enhanced services capability enabling private network facilities across a public telephony network.

## **VWS**

Oracle Voucher and Wallet Server (formerly UBE).

## **WAP**

Wireless Application Protocol. A standard designed to allow the content of the Internet to be viewed on the screen of a mobile device such as mobile phones, personal organisers and pagers. It also overcomes the processing limitation of such devices. The information and services available are stripped down to their basic text format.

## **XMS**

Three letter code used to designate some components and path locations used by the Oracle Communications Convergent Charging Controller *Messaging Manager* (on page 241) service and the Short Message Service. The published code is *MM* (on page 242) (formerly MMX).



# Index

## A

AAA • 237  
About EDR and CDR • 1  
About EDRs for Operator Updates to  
Subscriber Credit Card Records • 143  
About This Document • ix  
About Type 50 and 51 EDRs • 115  
AC • 237  
Account Activated additional fields • 34, 36, 38,  
40, 46, 50, 54, 78, 95, 97, 108, 110, 112, 114,  
118, 119, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134,  
135  
Account Activated by System (EDR 2) • 30  
Account activated example • 96, 97  
Account Balance Changes using PI (EDR 2) •  
25  
Account Balance Changes using Screens (EDR  
2) • 24  
Account Creation using PI (EDR 2) • 24  
Account Creation using Screens (EDR 2) • 23  
Account Deleted using Screens (EDR 2) • 29  
Account Expiry (EDR 3) • 104  
Account Expiry Update using Screens (EDR 2)  
• 28  
Account State Update using PI (EDR 2) • 27  
Account State Update using Screens (EDR 2) •  
26  
ACCOUNT\_TYPE (Product Type ID) • 2, 23,  
24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39,  
41, 42, 44, 45, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 61,  
63, 64, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 77, 79, 80, 85,  
86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 98, 99,  
103, 104, 105, 107, 110, 111, 117, 119, 121,  
122, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132,  
133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 141, 143, 147  
ACCT\_ID (changed wallet ID) • 2, 16, 71, 72,  
147  
ACCT\_REF\_ID (changed account ID) • 2, 16,  
71, 72, 147  
ACS • 237  
ACS EDR tags • 196, 214, 215  
ACS EDRs • 1, 193  
ACS\_CUST\_ID (ACS Customer ID) • 2, 23, 24,  
25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38,  
39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 52, 53, 54,  
57, 58, 60, 61, 63, 64, 67, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75,  
77, 78, 79, 80, 83, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91,  
92, 93, 94, 96, 98, 99, 101, 104, 105, 107,  
110, 111, 113, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 124,  
125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136,  
137, 138, 148  
ACTIVATION\_DATE (account activation date) •  
2, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 105, 139, 148  
ADAP (adaptations) • 219

ADJUSTMENT (generated by an adjustment) •  
2, 58, 148  
AIDL (played announcement ID list) • 2, 196,  
214  
ALPH (alphabet name) • 2, 219  
ANI • 237  
API • 237  
APPA (auxiliary applications) • 220  
APPD (destination application) • 220  
APPLICATION\_DESC (application freeform) •  
2, 55, 148  
APPR (reply application) • 220  
ASAD (ip of originating asp) • 2, 220  
ASP • 237  
ASPDF (asp definition) • 2, 220  
ASPID (inbound and outbound path) • 2, 221  
ATI • 237  
Audience • ix  
AXAD (ip connections from asp) • 2, 221

## B

BAD\_PINS (number of attempts) • 2, 43, 101,  
148  
Balance Expiry (EDR 3) • 103  
Balance Expiry Update using Screens (EDR 2)  
• 28  
BALANCE\_EXPIRIES (period hours) • 2, 34,  
36, 38, 40, 148  
BALANCE\_TYPES (account changed or  
created) • 2, 23, 24, 45, 49, 52, 55, 77, 80,  
89, 91, 92, 95, 96, 103, 105, 107, 111, 117,  
118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 129, 130, 133,  
149  
BALANCE\_TYPES (account changed or  
created) - mid call rate change • 2, 49, 52,  
149  
BALANCE\_TYPES (existing account) • 2, 25,  
26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39,  
40, 44, 57, 58, 60, 63, 64, 67, 69, 70, 75, 87,  
88, 89, 90, 137, 139, 150  
BALANCES (pre-call or account creation) • 2,  
23, 24, 45, 49, 52, 55, 80, 89, 91, 92, 95, 96,  
119, 121, 122, 125, 129, 130, 133, 150  
BALANCES (pre-call or account creation) - mid  
call rate change • 2, 49, 52, 150  
BALANCES (pre-transaction account balances)  
• 2, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 35, 37, 39, 44,  
57, 58, 60, 63, 64, 67, 69, 70, 73, 75, 77, 87,  
88, 89, 90, 103, 105, 107, 111, 117, 118, 120,  
138, 139, 151  
BARRED\_LIST\_TYPE (description) • 2, 83, 151  
BATCH\_DESCRIPTION (for voucher batch) • 2,  
33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 40, 41, 43, 47, 151  
BCOR (balance cascade override) • 196  
BEARER\_TYPE (bearer type for promotions) •  
46, 58, 59, 73, 151  
BFT • 237

BFT (billing failure treatment) • 197  
 BILLID • 221  
 Billing Engine and SMS EDR Definitions • 1, 11  
 Billing Engine Control Plan Invocation • 145  
 BILLING\_ENGINE\_ID (BE where account resides) • 2, 16, 71, 72, 152  
 BONUS\_TYPE (name) • 2, 57, 60, 61, 63, 64, 67, 73, 152  
 BUCKET\_IDS (within balance type recharged) • 2, 58, 75, 152

## C

C7 • 237  
 CA (called address) • 2, 197, 214  
 CAET (call attempt elapsed time) • 2, 197, 214  
 Call Barring Change Succeeds using PI (EDR 30) • 83  
 Call Barring Config Change • 83  
 CALLED\_NUMBER • 145, 152  
 CALLINGNOA (noa of callingnum) • 2, 215  
 CALLINGNUM (lcr set calling number) • 2, 215  
 CAMEL • 237  
 CARRIERNAME (carrier name) • 2, 216  
 CARRIERPOS (position of carrier name in hunt list) • 2, 216  
 CASCADE (always empty for pi) • 3, 88, 90, 152  
 CASCADE\_ID (balance type cascade IDs) • 3, 49, 52, 55, 70, 77, 80, 89, 91, 92, 95, 96, 107, 111, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 129, 130, 133, 138, 153  
 CASCADE\_ID (balance type cascade IDs) - mid call rate change • 3, 49, 52, 153  
 CBAT (connected by attempt termination) • 3, 197, 214  
 CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES (list to apply to discounts) • 3, 51, 108, 112, 123, 126, 131, 134, 153  
 CBTD\_BALANCE\_TYPES (list to apply to discounts) - mid call rate change • 3, 51, 108, 112, 123, 126, 131, 134, 154  
 CBTD\_BALANCES (value for each cross balance type) • 3, 51, 109, 112, 123, 126, 131, 134, 154  
 CBTD\_BALANCES (value for each cross balance type) - mid call rate change • 3, 51, 109, 112, 123, 126, 131, 134, 154  
 CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID (used for this call) • 3, 51, 109, 113, 123, 126, 131, 134, 154  
 CBTD\_CASCADE\_ID (used for this call) - mid call rate change • 3, 51, 109, 113, 123, 126, 131, 134, 155  
 CBTD\_COSTS (costs applied to each cross balance type) • 3, 51, 109, 113, 123, 126, 131, 134, 155

CBTD\_COSTS (costs applied to each cross balance type) - mid call rate change • 3, 51, 109, 113, 123, 126, 131, 134, 155  
 CBTD\_DISCOUNTS (discounts applied to balance types) • 3, 51, 109, 113, 123, 126, 131, 134, 156  
 CBTD\_DISCOUNTS (discounts applied to balance types) - mid call rate change • 3, 51, 109, 113, 123, 126, 131, 134, 156  
 CC • 238  
 CC (carrier code) • 3, 197  
 CCA • 238  
 CCET (call connect elapsed time) • 3, 198, 214  
 CCLS (mms content class) • 221  
 CCR • 238  
 CCS • 238  
 CCS EDR Files • 11  
 CCS EDR Tag Definitions • 147  
 CCS EDR Tag List • 147  
 CCS EDR Types • 13  
 CCS-VWS Protocol overview • 21  
 CCTS (call connect timestamp) • 3, 198, 214  
 CDMA • 238  
 CDR • 238  
 CDR\_TYPE (sca reason for record generation) • 3, 211  
 CDR\_TYPE (reason for record generation) • 3, 16, 156  
 CGN (calling network number) • 3, 198  
 CGNA (global calling network address) • 3, 198, 214  
 CGNN (calling party nature of number) • 3, 198, 214  
 Change 'Disable Incoming Calls when Roaming' Flag • 85  
 Change Subscription State Fails (EDR 52) • 72  
 Change Subscription State Succeeds (EDR 52) • 71  
 CHANNEL (for rewards) • 46, 58, 59, 73, 156  
 CHARGE\_EXPIRY (new periodic charge expiry) • 3, 71, 72, 157  
 CHARGE\_NAME (of periodic charge) • 3, 70, 71, 72, 157  
 Checking the validity of eserv.config • 21  
 Checking the values in eserv.config • 21  
 CHPY (charged party) • 221  
 CID • 238  
 CID (slee call ID) • 3, 199, 214, 215  
 CLI • 238  
 CLI (calling logical number) • 3, 199  
 CLI (for the account that will be changed) • 3, 71, 72, 85, 86, 93, 94, 96, 141, 143, 157  
 CLI (initiating call number) • 3, 49, 52, 53, 54, 79, 83, 89, 91, 92, 107, 110, 119, 121, 122, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 132, 133, 135, 136, 145, 157

CLI (initiating call number) - mid call rate change • 3, 49, 52, 53, 157  
 CLI (roaming initiating call number) • 3, 111, 114, 158  
 Commit Reservation (EDR 1) • 52  
 COMPONENT (from pi command reference) • 3, 59, 158  
 Connection • 238  
 Control Plan Service Invoke (EDR 7) • 145  
 CONTROL\_PLAN (name of invoked control plan) • 145, 158  
 Controlling the flow of EDRs • 21  
 Convergent • 238  
 Copyright • ii  
 CORBA • 238  
 Cost of Credit Transfer Fails (EDR 5) • 138  
 Cost of Credit Transfer Succeeds (EDR 5) • 137  
 COSTS (rated calls) • 3, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 44, 45, 49, 52, 55, 57, 58, 60, 63, 64, 67, 69, 70, 73, 75, 80, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 95, 96, 103, 105, 111, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 130, 133, 138, 139, 158  
 COSTS (rated calls) - mid call rate change • 3, 49, 52, 159  
 CPC (calling party category) • 3, 199, 214  
 CPN (control plan name) • 3, 199, 214, 215  
 CPNI (calling private network ID) • 3, 199, 214  
 CPNN (called party nature of number) • 3, 200, 205, 214  
 CPPI (calling party presentation restricted indicator) • 3, 200, 214  
 Credit Card EDRs (Types 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, and 64) • 143  
 Credit Card Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 9) • 64  
 Credit Card Recharge Succeeds using Screens (EDR 9) • 63  
 Credit Card Recharges • 63  
 Credit Card Updates • 143  
 Cross balance type discount additional fields • 51, 108, 112, 122, 126, 131, 134  
 CS (acs connect status) • 3, 200, 214  
 CS (call status, always D) • 3, 41, 46, 61, 70, 71, 72, 78, 80, 98, 99, 110, 113, 118, 120, 124, 127, 132, 135, 136, 138, 159  
 CS (call status, S or D) • 3, 33, 35, 37, 39, 44, 45, 52, 53, 55, 57, 60, 63, 64, 67, 70, 71, 73, 75, 77, 80, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 95, 96, 111, 117, 119, 121, 122, 125, 130, 133, 138, 141, 159  
 CT (mime type) • 222  
 CT\_NAME (credit transfer) • 3, 137, 160  
 CT\_TYPE (credit transfer) • 3, 137, 160  
 CUG\_NAME (closed user group) • 3, 50, 54, 108, 110, 112, 114, 119, 120, 160

CUST (customer database ID) • 4, 201, 214, 215  
 Custom tag names • 209

## D

DADR (destination address) • 4, 222  
 Data and Video Calls (EDRs 50 and 51) • 115  
 Dataflow • 18  
 DATE (timestamp sms sent to mmx) • 4, 222  
 DB • 239  
 DCD EDR tags • 208  
 DCD EDRs • 1, 208  
 Declined National Call • 54  
 Declined Roaming Call (EDR type 1) • 109  
 Declined Roaming Call (EDR type 11) • 113  
 DELTS (timestamp of delivery attempt) • 4, 222  
 DIA\_RC (result code) • 4, 208  
 DIA\_REQ (current session message number) • 4, 208  
 DIA\_SID (session id) • 4, 209  
 DIA\_TIME (time ccr sent) • 4, 209  
 Diagram • 18, 194, 218  
 Diameter • 239  
 DICWR (Disable Incoming Calls When Roaming) • 4, 85, 86, 160  
 DICWR Flag Change Succeeds using PI (EDR 29) • 86  
 DICWR Flag Change Succeeds using Screens (EDR 29) • 85  
 DIMSI (destination imsi) • 4, 222  
 Direct Amount Charge (EDR 6) • 55  
 DISC (discount override) • 4, 201  
 DISCOUNT (always zero for pi) • 4, 88, 90, 160  
 DISCOUNT\_TYPE (applied to this call) • 4, 52, 53, 89, 91, 92, 107, 111, 122, 130, 133, 160, 161  
 DISCOUNT\_TYPE (applied to this call) - service discount • 4, 161  
 DISCOUNTS (for each named event) • 4, 70, 77, 80, 95, 96, 117, 118, 119, 120, 138, 161  
 DISCOUNTS (rated calls) • 4, 49, 52, 89, 91, 92, 107, 111, 121, 122, 125, 129, 130, 133, 162  
 DISCOUNTS (rated calls) - mid call rate change • 4, 49, 52, 162  
 DISPLAY\_NUMBER (credit card) • 143, 163  
 DISTS (timestamp of discard) • 4, 223  
 DLOC (terminating party location information) • 4, 223  
 DLVR (message delivered flag) • 4, 223  
 Document Conventions • x  
 Document format • x  
 Document version • x  
 DOMAIN\_MIGRATION • 139, 163  
 DP • 239  
 DPATH (delivery path) • 4, 223  
 DRA • 239

DRM (drm content) • 223  
 DSCA (destination service center address) • 4, 223  
 DSCGT (destination gt) • 4, 224  
 DSTL (destination gt of fda msc) • 4, 224  
 DTMF • 239  
 DURATION (call length) • 4, 49, 52, 53, 89, 91, 92, 108, 111, 122, 130, 134, 163  
 DURATION (session duration) • 4, 211  
 DURATION\_CHARGED • 49, 53, 108, 163

## E

EDELTA (earliest delivery time) • 224  
 EDR address format • 222, 225, 226, 228, 230, 234  
 EDR collection • 195, 210, 213, 217  
 EDR Definition • 16  
 EDR Examples • 16  
 EDR extra information fields • 16  
 EDR fields • 211, 213  
 EDR file names • 11  
 EDR File Names • 194  
 EDR formats • 12  
 EDR generation • 193, 208  
 EDR Generation • 1  
 EDR header fields • 16, 55  
 EDR lines • 12  
 EDR Overview • 1  
 EDR record content • 12  
 EDR Tag List • 1  
 EDR tag versions • 1  
 EDR tags • 147  
 EDR tags - A • 2  
 EDR tags - B • 2  
 EDR tags - C • 2  
 EDR tags - D • 4  
 EDR tags - E • 4  
 EDR tags - F • 4  
 EDR tags - G • 5  
 EDR tags - H • 5  
 EDR tags - I • 5  
 EDR tags - L • 5  
 EDR tags - M • 5  
 EDR tags - N • 6  
 EDR tags - O • 6  
 EDR tags - P • 7  
 EDR tags - R • 8  
 EDR tags - S • 9  
 EDR tags - T • 9  
 EDR tags - U • 10  
 EDR tags - V • 10  
 EDR tags - W • 10  
 EDR triggers • 20  
 EDRs • 17  
 EMI • 239  
 END\_CALL\_REASON • 4, 50, 53, 108, 110, 164

ESN (electronic serial number) • 4, 224  
 ETSI • 239  
 EVENT\_CLASS (list of classes used) • 4, 70, 71, 77, 78, 80, 88, 90, 95, 96, 98, 99, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 127, 129, 132, 133, 136, 138, 164  
 EVENT\_COST (for each named event) • 4, 70, 77, 80, 88, 90, 95, 96, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 125, 129, 133, 138, 164  
 EVENT\_COUNT (for each named event) • 4, 70, 77, 80, 88, 90, 95, 97, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 125, 129, 133, 138, 165  
 EVENT\_NAME (list used for this call) • 4, 70, 71, 77, 78, 80, 88, 90, 95, 97, 98, 99, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 128, 129, 132, 133, 136, 138, 165  
 EVENT\_TIME\_COST (for a named event) • 4, 70, 77, 80, 95, 97, 117, 118, 120, 121, 125, 129, 133, 138, 165  
 Example • 43  
 Example 1 • 209  
 Example 2 • 210  
 Example 3 • 210  
 Example Account Activated • 52, 55, 109, 111, 123, 126, 128, 136  
 Example Account Activated - MSISDN • 52, 96  
 Example ACS EDRs • 214  
 Example EDR 1 • 109, 110, 234  
 Example EDR 1 for declined national call • 55  
 Example EDR 1 for multi tariff rated call • 51  
 Example EDR 1 for reservation commit • 53  
 Example EDR 1 for single tariff rated call • 51, 54  
 Example EDR 10 for voucher ff succeeds • 68  
 Example EDR 11 • 113, 114  
 Example EDR 12 • 123  
 Example EDR 13 • 127, 128, 135  
 Example EDR 14 • 119  
 Example EDR 15 • 35, 37, 39, 41  
 Example EDR 16 • 46, 47  
 Example EDR 2 • 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 234  
 Example EDR 2 for freeform succeeds • 60  
 Example EDR 2 for pi promo • 75  
 Example EDR 28 for fnf • 79  
 Example EDR 29 • 85, 86  
 Example EDR 3 • 103, 104, 234  
 Example EDR 30 for call barring • 83  
 Example EDR 31 • 93, 94, 95, 97  
 Example EDR 32 • 95, 97, 98, 99  
 Example EDR 33 • 43, 101  
 Example EDR 4 • 35, 37, 39, 41, 42  
 Example EDR 5 • 118, 120, 125, 132, 138  
 Example EDR 5 for fnf • 78, 79, 80  
 Example EDR 54 • 139  
 Example EDR 8 for freeform fails • 61  
 Example EDR 8 for freeform succeeds • 58, 59

Example EDR 8 for web • 74  
 Example EDR 9 for cc recharge • 64  
 Example EDR 9 for cc succeeds • 64  
 Example EDRs • 209  
 Example LCR EDRs • 217  
 Example MSISDN • 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 98, 99,  
 104, 109, 111, 123, 125, 127, 128, 131, 132,  
 135, 136  
 Example slee\_acs EDRs • 195  
 Expiration • 103  
 EXPIRED\_WALLET (ID of expired wallet) • 4,  
 103, 165  
 EXPIRY\_DATE (for a credit card) • 143, 165  
 EXT(0-9) (extension buffer contents) • 4, 202

## F

F&F/F&D Change Fails using IVR (EDR 5) • 78  
 F&F/F&D Change Fails using PI (EDR 5) • 79  
 F&F/F&D Change Succeeds using IVR (EDR 5)  
 • 77  
 F&F/F&D Change Succeeds using PI (EDR 28)  
 • 79  
 F&F/F&D New Entry Succeeds using PI (EDR  
 5) • 80  
 FATS (first announcement timestamp) • 5, 202,  
 214  
 FCA (final call address) • 5, 50, 89, 91, 92, 108,  
 111, 166  
 FDA • 239  
 Field formats • 12, 211, 218  
 File format • 195, 218  
 File name and location • 218  
 FOX • 239  
 Freeform Recharge Fails using PI (EDR 2, 8) •  
 61  
 Freeform Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 2)  
 • 60  
 Freeform Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 8)  
 • 58  
 Freeform Recharge Succeeds using the GUI  
 (EDR 8) • 57  
 Freeform Recharges • 57  
 Friends & Family, Friends & Destination Config  
 Change • 77  
 FROM (sip message from header) • 5, 212

## G

GPRS • 239  
 GPRS (general packet radio service) • 5, 224  
 GPRS Content Charge Fails (EDR 5) • 118  
 GPRS Content Charge Succeeds (EDR 5) •  
 117  
 GPRS Volume or Duration Charge Fails (EDR  
 5) • 119  
 GPRS Volume or Duration Charge Succeeds  
 (EDR 14) • 119  
 GSM • 239

GUI • 239  
 GVNS • 240

## H

HLR • 240  
 HOST (initiating credit transfer) • 5, 137, 166  
 HPLMN • 240  
 HTS (hunting timestamp) • 5, 202, 214  
 Hunting • 240

## I

IDP • 240  
 IGNORE\_BARRED (ignore numbers in call  
 barring list) • 5, 83, 166  
 IMSI • 240  
 IN • 240  
 INAP • 240  
 Initial DP • 240  
 Introduction • 1, 11, 13, 16, 17, 33, 35, 37, 39,  
 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 94, 96, 107, 109, 111, 113,  
 121, 124, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 212  
 IP • 240  
 IP address • 241  
 IPRI (incoming protocol value) • 5, 225  
 IPRN (incoming protocol name) • 5, 225  
 IS-41 • 241  
 ISDN • 241  
 ISUP • 241  
 ITS (incoming tele service) • 5, 225  
 ITU • 241  
 IVR • 241

## L

LAC • 241  
 LAC (last account code used) • 5, 202, 214  
 LCR EDR tags • 215  
 LENGTHS (rate durations) • 5, 50, 53, 89, 91,  
 92, 108, 112, 122, 130, 134, 166  
 LENGTHS (rate durations) - mid call rate  
 change • 5, 50, 53, 89, 91, 92, 108, 112, 122,  
 130, 134, 167  
 LENGTHS (rate durations) -1end duration • 166  
 LGID (language ID) • 5, 202, 214  
 List of EDR types • 13  
 LOCADD (additional configuration prefixes) • 5,  
 121, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133,  
 134, 135, 136, 167  
 LPN (most recent pin entered) • 5, 203, 214

## M

Mandatory Credit Card EDR Fields (Type 57 to  
 Type 64) • 143  
 Mandatory EDR 1 and 13 fields • 124, 127, 131,  
 135  
 Mandatory EDR 1 fields • 49, 52, 53, 54, 107,  
 110

Mandatory EDR 10 fields • 67  
 Mandatory EDR 11 fields • 111, 113  
 Mandatory EDR 12 fields • 121, 125, 129, 133  
 Mandatory EDR 13 fields • 122, 130, 133  
 Mandatory EDR 14 fields • 119  
 Mandatory EDR 15 fields • 34, 36, 38, 40, 42  
 Mandatory EDR 16 fields • 45, 46  
 Mandatory EDR 2 fields • 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 60, 61, 75, 104  
 Mandatory EDR 2 fields CCSSC1 • 87  
 Mandatory EDR 2 fields CCSSC2 • 89  
 Mandatory EDR 2 fields CTLSC1 • 89  
 Mandatory EDR 2 fields CTLSC2 • 91, 92  
 Mandatory EDR 23 fields • 55  
 Mandatory EDR 28 fields • 79  
 Mandatory EDR 29 fields • 85, 86  
 Mandatory EDR 3 fields • 103, 104  
 Mandatory EDR 30 fields • 83  
 Mandatory EDR 31 fields • 93, 94, 96  
 Mandatory EDR 32 fields • 94, 96, 98, 99  
 Mandatory EDR 33 fields • 43, 101  
 Mandatory EDR 4 fields • 35  
 Mandatory EDR 4 fields • 33, 37, 39, 41  
 Mandatory EDR 47 fields • 44, 137  
 Mandatory EDR 49 fields • 69, 70, 71  
 Mandatory EDR 5 and 12 fields • 124, 127, 132, 136  
 Mandatory EDR 5 fields • 77, 78, 79, 80, 117, 118, 119, 137, 138  
 Mandatory EDR 5 fields CCSSC1 • 87, 88  
 Mandatory EDR 5 fields CTLSC1 • 90  
 Mandatory EDR 52 fields • 71, 72  
 Mandatory EDR 54 fields • 139  
 Mandatory EDR 55 fields • 141  
 Mandatory EDR 7 fields • 145  
 Mandatory EDR 8 fields • 57, 58, 73  
 Mandatory EDR 9 fields • 63, 64  
 MAP • 241  
 MAX\_CHARGE (for this call) • 5, 50, 53, 89, 91, 92, 108, 112, 130, 134, 167  
 MAX\_CHARGE (for this call) - mid call rate change • 5, 50, 53, 167  
 MAX\_CONCURRENT (maximum concurrent accesses allowed) • 5, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 105, 139, 168  
 MC • 241  
 MCC • 241  
 MCOR (maximum charge override) • 203  
 Messaging Manager • 241, 242, 246  
 Messaging Manager EDR tags • 219  
 Messaging Manager EDRs • 1, 217  
 METHOD (sip method of request) • 5, 212  
 MFILE (name) • 5, 53, 168  
 MID\_SESSION • 5, 50, 108, 112, 168  
 MM • 242, 246  
 MMC (mms message class) • 225  
 MNC • 242

MNP • 242  
 MO • 242  
 Mobile number portability additional fields • 51, 54, 110, 113, 114, 123, 124, 126, 128, 131, 132, 134, 135  
 MS • 242  
 MSC • 242  
 MSCA (smsc address) • 5, 225  
 MSGD (message destination) • 5, 225  
 MSGR (message reference number) • 6, 226  
 MSIN • 242  
 MSISDN • 242  
 MSISDN (account calling number) • 6, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 51, 54, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 67, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 86, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 101, 103, 104, 105, 109, 110, 113, 114, 123, 125, 126, 128, 131, 132, 134, 136, 137, 138, 139, 168  
 MSISDN (subscriber ids) • 143, 169  
 MSISDN additional fields • 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 51, 54, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 67, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 86, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 101, 103, 104, 105, 109, 110, 113, 114, 123, 124, 126, 128, 131, 132, 134, 136  
 MSISDN example • 92  
 MT • 242  
 MTP • 242  
 MTYP (message type) • 6, 226  
 Multiple field occurrences • 233

## N

NACK (freeform recharge list) • 6, 61, 169  
 NACK (long list of codes) • 6, 41, 47, 54, 110, 114, 138, 169  
 NACK (short list of codes) • 6, 71, 78, 80, 98, 118, 120, 124, 127, 128, 132, 135, 136, 170  
 NAME\_ON\_CARD (for a credit card) • 143, 170  
 National SMS-MO Fails (EDR 1, 5,12,13) • 124  
 National SMS-MO Succeeds (EDR 12,13) • 121  
 National SMS-MT Fails (EDR 1,5,12,13) • 131  
 National SMS-MT Succeeds (EDR 12,13) • 129  
 NEW\_ACCOUNT (ID of account type) • 6, 34, 36, 38, 40, 170  
 NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY (date after account deleted) • 6, 30, 171  
 NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY (date after recharge) • 6, 171  
 NEW\_ACCT\_EXPIRY (date after update) • 6, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 33, 46, 55, 59, 87, 88, 90, 91, 105, 139, 171  
 NEW\_ACCT\_STATE (after update) • 6, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 55, 58, 59, 73, 87, 88, 90, 91, 103, 172  
 NEW\_ACCT\_STATE (always active - A) • 6, 30, 34, 36, 38, 40, 46, 50, 54, 69, 70, 78, 95, 97,

108, 110, 112, 114, 118, 119, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 135, 171  
 NEW\_ACCT\_STATE (always frozen - F) • 6, 43, 101, 171  
 NEW\_ACCT\_STATE (always preuse - P) • 6, 23, 24, 171  
 NEW\_ACCT\_STATE (always terminated - T) • 6, 104, 172  
 NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE (ID of account after recharge) • 6, 44, 69, 172  
 NEW\_ACCT\_TYPE (prod type swap) • 6, 93, 94, 96, 97, 99, 172  
 NEW\_ACTIVE\_SVC (account type) • 6, 79, 172  
 NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES (date after balance update) • 6, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 55, 87, 88, 90, 91, 105, 139, 173  
 NEW\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES (dates after voucher recharge) • 6, 33, 35, 37, 39, 44, 45, 57, 59, 60, 63, 64, 67, 69, 73, 75, 173  
 NEW\_BARRED\_LIST (of call barring numbers) • 6, 83, 173  
 NEW\_CHARGE\_STATE (periodic charge subscription state) • 6, 71, 72, 173  
 NEW\_FD (friends destination number) • 6, 79, 173  
 NEW\_FF (list of friends and family numbers) • 6, 79, 174  
 NEW\_LAST\_USE (date last used) • 6, 26, 27, 174  
 NEW\_WLC\_PERIOD (after update) • 6, 141, 174  
 NEW\_WLC\_PLAN (Id) • 6, 141, 174  
 NOA • 242  
 NOAT (number of attempt terminations) • 6, 203, 214  
 Note • 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 52, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 68, 74, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 86, 92, 93, 94, 96, 98, 99, 101, 104, 105, 109, 111, 113, 114, 118, 119, 120, 123, 125, 127, 128, 131, 133, 135, 136, 140, 141, 145  
 Notes • 16  
 NP • 242  
 NP ACS tags • 213  
 NP EDR files • 213  
 NP EDRs • 212  
 NPI • 243  
 NRQ (status report requested for message) • 6, 226  
 NRQD (emi with defined nrq) • 6, 226  
 NT (network type) • 6, 203

## O

OA (sccp originating address) • 6, 203, 214  
 OADR (originating address) • 6, 226  
 OAID (originating adapter id) • 6, 227  
 OCAU (acs cause value) • 6, 227

OCPI (original called party) • 6, 204, 214  
 OGEO\_ID (originating geo node id) • 6, 50, 55, 174  
 OIMSI (originating imsi) • 7, 227  
 OIPA (originating ip address) • 7, 227  
 OLD\_ACCOUNT (ID of account type) • 7, 34, 36, 38, 40, 174  
 OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY (date before recharge) • 7, 175  
 OLD\_ACCT\_EXPIRY (dates before update) • 7, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 46, 55, 59, 87, 88, 90, 91, 104, 105, 139, 175  
 OLD\_ACCT\_STATE (always active - A) • 7, 43, 101, 104, 105, 175  
 OLD\_ACCT\_STATE (before update) • 7, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 55, 58, 59, 73, 87, 88, 90, 91, 103, 139, 175  
 OLD\_ACCT\_STATE (P or D before update) • 7, 30, 34, 36, 38, 40, 46, 50, 54, 69, 70, 78, 176  
 OLD\_ACCT\_STATE (pre-call) • 7, 95, 97, 108, 110, 112, 114, 118, 119, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 135, 175  
 OLD\_ACCT\_TYPE (ID of account before recharge) • 7, 44, 69, 176  
 OLD\_ACCT\_TYPE (prod type swap) • 7, 93, 94, 96, 176  
 OLD\_ACTIVE\_SVC (account type) • 7, 79, 176  
 OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES (dates before balance update) • 7, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 87, 88, 90, 91, 103, 104, 105, 139, 176  
 OLD\_BALANCE\_EXPIRIES (dates before voucher recharge) • 7, 33, 36, 37, 39, 44, 45, 55, 57, 59, 60, 63, 64, 67, 69, 73, 75, 176  
 OLD\_BARRED\_LIST (of call barring numbers) • 7, 83, 177  
 OLD\_CHARGE\_EXPIRY (periodic charge expiry date changes) • 7, 71, 72, 177  
 OLD\_CHARGE\_STATE (periodic charge subscription state) • 7, 71, 72, 177  
 OLD\_FD (friends destination number) • 7, 79, 177  
 OLD\_FF (list of friends and family numbers) • 7, 79, 177  
 OLD\_WLC\_PERIOD (before update) • 7, 141, 177  
 OLD\_WLC\_PLAN (Id) • 7, 141, 178  
 OLOC (originating party location information) • 7, 227  
 Operator Updates • 23  
 OPERATOR\_RELEASED (commit/revoke reservation) • 7, 53, 178  
 OPRI (outgoing priority) • 7, 227  
 OPRN (output protocol name) • 7, 228  
 OPRT (originating port number) • 7, 228  
 Optional EDR 1 fields • 50, 54, 108, 110  
 Optional EDR 11 fields • 112, 114  
 Optional EDR 12 fields • 122, 125, 130

- Optional EDR 13 fields • 122, 126, 130, 134
- Optional EDR 15 fields • 34, 36, 38, 40, 43
- Optional EDR 16 fields • 45, 47
- Optional EDR 2 fields • 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
- Optional EDR 2 fields CCSSC1 • 87
- Optional EDR 3 fields • 103, 104
- Optional EDR 32 fields • 95, 97
- Optional EDR 33 fields • 43, 101
- Optional EDR 4 fields • 34, 36, 38, 40, 42
- Optional EDR 47 fields • 44, 137
- Optional EDR 49 fields • 69, 70
- Optional EDR 5 fields • 78, 81, 117, 138
- Optional EDR 5 fields CCSSC1 • 88, 89
- Optional EDR 5 fields CTLSC1 • 90, 91
- Optional EDR 52 fields • 71, 72
- Optional EDR 55 fields • 141
- Optional EDR 8 fields • 58, 59, 73
- Optional EDR 9 fields • 64
- ORB • 243
- ORIGTRUNK (idp location number content) • 7, 216
- OSA • 243
- OSA (originator system address) • 228
- OTI (originating transaction ID) • 7, 204, 214
- OTS (outgoing tele service) • 7, 228
- OVERDRAWN\_AMOUNT (take Balance Negative) • 7, 70, 78, 81, 88, 89, 90, 91, 95, 97, 117, 122, 126, 130, 138, 178
- OVERRIDDEN\_TARIFF\_PLAN (ID) • 7, 50, 108, 112, 119, 120, 122, 126, 130, 134, 178
- Overview • 1, 11, 23, 33, 45, 49, 57, 63, 67, 69, 73, 75, 77, 83, 85, 87, 93, 101, 103, 107, 115, 117, 121, 129, 137, 141, 143, 145, 147, 193
- Oveview • 139

## P

- Partial EDR additional fields • 50, 108, 112
- PC\_TYPE (periodic charge type) • 7, 69, 70, 178
- PCNA (calling private network address) • 7, 204, 214
- Peer • 243
- Periodic Charge • 69
- Periodic Charge Named Event Fails (EDR 49) • 71
- Periodic Charge Named Event Succeeds (EDR 49) • 70
- Periodic Charge Recharge Fails (EDR 49) • 70
- Periodic Charge Recharge Succeeds (EDR 49) • 69
- PERR (protocol specific error) • 7, 228
- PI • 243
- PI (logon name and IP address) • 7, 24, 26, 27, 38, 59, 60, 61, 64, 73, 75, 79, 80, 83, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 105, 179
- PI Adds Service Charge • 87

- PI Adds Service Charges Succeeds using PI (EDR 2,5) • 87
- PI Delete (EDR 2) • 104
- PI Promotional Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 2) • 75
- PI Promotional Recharges • 75
- PID (unix process ID) • 7, 216
- PIN • 243
- Platform dependant additional fields • 59
- PLMN • 243
- PORTED (name of porting carrier) • 7, 51, 54, 110, 113, 114, 123, 124, 126, 128, 131, 132, 134, 135, 179
- PrePaid Data • 117
- Prerequisites • ix
- PRES (terminating adapter response) • 7, 228
- PRID (protocol identifier) • 8, 229
- PRO\_RATE (periodic charge subscription) • 8, 69, 70, 179
- Process descriptions • 20
- Product Type Swap • 93
- PTI (product type ID) • 216
- PTNA (private terminating network address) • 7, 204, 214
- PTS Fails using IVR (EDR 32) • 99
- PTS Fails using the GUI (EDR 32) • 98
- PTS Succeeds using IVR (EDR 31, 32) • 96
- PTS Succeeds using PI (EDR type 31) • 94
- PTS Succeeds using Screens (EDR type 31) • 93
- PTS Succeeds using the GUI (EDR 31, 32) • 94
- PURCHASING\_ACCT\_ID (purchasing wallet ID) • 8, 137, 179
- PURCHASING\_MSISDN (purchasing CLI) • 8, 137, 179

## R

- RATES (rated calls) • 8, 50, 53, 89, 91, 92, 108, 112, 122, 130, 134, 180
- RATES (rated calls) - mid call rate change • 8, 50, 53, 180
- Read Secret Code • 101
- Read Secret Code Change Fails using IVR (EDR 33) • 101
- REASON (change reason) • 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 143, 181
- RECIPIENT\_ACCT\_ID (receiving wallet ID) • 8, 138, 181
- RECIPIENT\_MSISDN (receiving CLI) • 8, 138, 181
- RECN (current recipient number) • 229
- RECORD\_DATE (date edr created) • 8, 16, 71, 72, 144, 181
- RECT (number of recipients) • 229
- REDEEMING\_ACCT\_REF (ID of account) • 8, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 181



REDEEMING\_ACCT\_TYPE (name of account type) • 8, 34, 36, 38, 40, 182  
 REFERENCE (credit card reference, always cc) • 8, 64, 182  
 REFERENCE (from pi reference) • 8, 59, 61, 75, 87, 88, 89, 182  
 REFERENCE (operator freeform) • 8, 46, 57, 60, 63, 182  
 REFERENCE (OSA Bonus) • 55, 182  
 REFERENCE (voucher freeform) • 8, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 67, 183  
 REFERENCE (web site reference - ws) • 8, 73, 183  
 Related Documents • ix  
 RELC (acs release cause) • 8, 204, 214  
 RELC (inap release cause) • 8, 50, 108, 112, 183  
 Reload Bonus additional fields • 34, 36, 38, 40, 46  
 RELOAD\_BONUS (promotion name) • 8, 35, 37, 38, 40, 46, 57, 59, 69, 183  
 RELOAD\_BONUS\_AMOUNT (amount applied) • 8, 35, 37, 39, 40, 46, 57, 59, 70, 183  
 RELOAD\_BONUS\_EXPIRY (date remaining bonus expires) • 8, 35, 37, 39, 41, 46, 57, 59, 70, 183  
 RELOAD\_BONUS\_LEFT (bonus amount remaining) • 8, 35, 37, 39, 41, 46, 57, 59, 70, 184  
 REMAINING\_CHARGE (partial Charge) • 8, 70, 78, 81, 88, 89, 90, 91, 95, 97, 117, 122, 126, 130, 138, 184  
 REQUEST\_URI (uri request content) • 8, 212  
 RESL (submit result) • 8, 229  
 RESULT (frozen or suspended) • 8, 41, 184  
 RESULT (general cause) • 8, 42, 71, 184  
 RESULT (pi failure) • 8, 61, 185  
 RESULT (voucher redemption, always Success) • 8, 34, 36, 38, 40, 45, 57, 60, 63, 67, 185  
 RESULT (web - success) • 8, 73, 185  
 REVERSE\_CHARGE (generated by a reverse charge) • 8, 58, 185  
 Revoke Reservation (EDR 1) • 53  
 REWARD (ID) • 8, 45, 47, 185  
 Reward Application Fails using Screens or IVR (EDR 16) • 46  
 Reward Application Successful (EDR 16) • 45  
 REWARD\_AMOUNTS (value of reward) • 8, 45, 47, 185  
 REWARD\_CATEGORY • 45, 47, 186  
 REWARD\_TYPES (balance types getting reward) • 8, 45, 47, 186  
 Rewards • 39, 45  
 RNCF (Reservation Not Charged For) • 8, 50, 108, 112, 186  
 Roaming SMS-MO Fails (EDR 1,5,12,13) • 127

Roaming SMS-MO Succeeds (EDR 12,13) • 125  
 Roaming SMS-MT Fails (EDR 1,5,12,13) • 135  
 Roaming SMS-MT Succeeds (EDR 12,13) • 133  
 Roaming Voice Calls • 107  
 ROAMING\_COUNTRY (name) • 8, 112, 114, 186  
 ROAMING\_TYPE (of call) • 8, 112, 114, 186  
 ROUTEDEST (routing destination for call) • 8, 216  
 RRR (read reply request) • 229

## S

SCA • 243  
 SCA (service center address) • 9, 230  
 SCA EDRs • 210  
 SCCP • 243  
 SCENARIO (voucher scenario number) • 9, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 187  
 Scope • ix  
 SCP • 243  
 SCP\_ID (where call originated) • 9, 16, 71, 187  
 SCRID (screening rule id) • 9, 230  
 SCTP • 243  
 SEGN (message segment number) • 9, 230  
 SEGR (concatenated message reference) • 9, 230  
 SEGT (total message segments) • 9, 230  
 SEQUENCE\_NUMBER (call identifier) • 9, 16, 71, 187  
 SERVICE\_HANDLE (invoked service handle) • 145, 187  
 SERVICE\_RESPONSE (from service function) • 145, 187  
 Session • 243  
 SESSION\_SEQUENCE • 9, 50, 108, 112, 188  
 SGSN • 244  
 SIM • 244  
 SIP • 244  
 SK (service key) • 9, 205, 214, 215  
 SLC • 244  
 SLC Generated EDRs • 1, 193, 213  
 SLEE • 244  
 SME • 244  
 SMP • 244  
 SMPP • 244  
 SMS • 244  
 SMSC • 244  
 SMS-MO • 121, 244  
 SMS-MT • 129, 244  
 SN • 245  
 SN (service number) • 9, 205, 214, 215  
 SRCL (source location) • 9, 230  
 SRF • 245  
 SRI • 245  
 SRQ (storage requested) • 231

SS7 • 245  
 SSAD (ip of originating smsc) • 9, 231  
 SSP • 245  
 SSRID (screening sub-rule id) • 9, 231  
 SSTN (smpp service type) • 9, 231  
 Stage 2 • 19  
 Stage 3 • 19  
 Stage 4 • 19  
 Stage 5 • 19  
 STATE (of recharge) • 9, 64, 188  
 STRR (status report request) • 9, 231  
 SUB\_STATUS (subscriber status) • 9, 232  
 SUBJ (message subject) • 231  
 Successful National Call (EDR 1) • 49  
 Successful Roaming Call (EDR type 1) • 107  
 Successful Roaming Call (EDR type 11) • 111  
 SV (sender visibility) • 232  
 SVC\_ID (single tariff rated calls) • 9, 50, 188  
 Switching Point • 245

## T

TAID (terminating adapter id) • 9, 232  
 TARIFF\_CODE (name) • 9, 50, 108, 112, 119, 120, 122, 126, 130, 134, 188  
 TCAP • 245  
 TCAU (acs terminate cause value) • 9, 232  
 TCE (acs time call ended) • 9, 205, 214  
 TCE (ccs time call ended) • 9, 50, 53, 55, 80, 89, 91, 92, 108, 112, 122, 130, 134, 188  
 TCP • 245  
 TCS (acs time call started) • 9, 205, 214  
 TCS (ccs time call started) • 9, 50, 53, 54, 55, 70, 71, 77, 78, 80, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 95, 97, 98, 99, 108, 110, 112, 114, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 138, 188  
 TDMA • 245  
 TERMINAL (Network ID) • 9, 23, 25, 26, 28, 29, 33, 41, 43, 53, 54, 57, 63, 67, 95, 98, 139, 144, 189  
 TFN (tracked feature node list) • 9, 206, 214  
 TGEO\_ID (terminating geo node id) • 9, 50, 55, 189  
 TGNA (global terminating network address) • 9, 207, 214  
 THRD (throttled flag) • 9, 232  
 TIME (creation timestamp of lcr edr) • 9, 216  
 TIMED\_OUT (reservation confirmation) • 189  
 Timed-out reservation confirmation additional fields • 50, 108, 112  
 TIMESTAMP (creation timestamp of sca edr) • 9, 212  
 TLEN (length of user data in characters) • 9, 232  
 TLV • 245  
 TN (acs termination number) • 9, 207, 214

TN (called number) • 9, 50, 53, 54, 89, 91, 92, 108, 110, 121, 122, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 189  
 TN (roaming called number) • 9, 112, 114, 189  
 TNNOA (noa of terminating number) • 10, 217  
 TNNUM (lcr terminating number) • 10, 217  
 TO (sip to header content) • 10, 212  
 TPNI (terminating private network ID) • 10, 208, 214  
 TPO (tariff plan override) • 10, 208  
 TYPE (type of edr) • 10, 233  
 TYPE\_DESCRIPTION (voucher type) • 10, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 189  
 Typographical Conventions • x

## U

ULEN (length of user data) • 10, 233  
 URI • 245  
 USER (operator logon name) • 10, 23, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 34, 41, 43, 53, 54, 57, 63, 67, 85, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 137, 139, 144, 190  
 USRD (user data) • 10, 233  
 USSD • 245

## V

Viewing active rules for a subscriber • 17  
 VLR • 246  
 VMSC • 246  
 Voice Call • 246  
 Voice Calls • 49, 115  
 VOUCHER (ID of redeemed voucher) • 10, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 190  
 VOUCHER (serial number of redeemed voucher - 3.1.5) • 10, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 190  
 Voucher Freeform Recharge Succeeds using Screens (EDR 10) • 67  
 Voucher Freeform Recharges • 67  
 Voucher Recharge Fails using Screens or IVR (EDR 15,33) • 42  
 Voucher Recharge Fails using Screens or IVR (EDR 4) • 41  
 Voucher Recharge Succeeds using IVR (EDR 4,15) • 35  
 Voucher Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 4,15) • 37  
 Voucher Recharge Succeeds using Screens (EDR 4,15) • 33  
 Voucher Recharge Succeeds using USSD (EDR 4,15) • 39  
 Voucher Recharges • 33  
 Voucher Type Recharge • 44  
 VOUCHER\_NUMBER (redeemed voucher) • 10, 42, 190  
 VOUCHER\_TYPE (name) • 10, 44, 69, 137, 138, 190  
 VP (validity period) • 10, 233  
 VPN • 246

VWS • 246

## **W**

Wallet Credit Transfer • 137

Wallet Credit Transfer Succeeds or Fails (EDR 47) • 137

Wallet Life Cycle • 141

Wallet Life Cycle (EDR 55) • 141

Wallet Migration • 139

Wallet Migration (EDR 54) • 139

WALLET\_DELETED (always success - Y) • 10, 28, 30, 105, 139, 190

WALLET\_TYPE (ID of wallet changed) • 10, 25, 26, 36, 38, 40, 50, 54, 57, 59, 60, 61, 63, 67, 70, 71, 72, 77, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 97, 105, 108, 110, 112, 122, 124, 127, 130, 132, 134, 135, 141, 144, 191

WALLET\_TYPE (ID of wallet recharged) • 10, 24, 27, 28, 55, 64, 73, 75, 79, 80, 83, 85, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 121, 125, 129, 133, 138, 191

WALR (wallet reference) • 10, 208

WAP • 246

Web Initiated Recharge Succeeds using PI (EDR 8) • 73

Web Initiated Recharges • 73

## **X**

XMS • 242, 246